

c.3.

[BMR PUBLICATIONS COMPACTUS  
(LENDING SECTION)]

054925<sup>+</sup>



DEPARTMENT OF  
MINERALS AND ENERGY

# BUREAU OF MINERAL RESOURCES, GEOLOGY AND GEOPHYSICS

RECORD 1976/33



STRATIGRAPHIC TABLES, PAPUA NEW GUINEA

Compiled by

S.K. Skwarko

The information contained in this report has been obtained by the Department of Minerals and Energy as part of the policy of the Australian Government to assist in the exploration and development of mineral resources. It may not be published in any form or used in a company prospectus or statement without the permission in writing of the Director, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics.

BMR  
Record  
1976/33  
c.3

RECORD 1976/33

STRATIGRAPHIC TABLES, PAPUA NEW GUINEA

Compiled by

S.K. Skwarko



## CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	1
STRATIGRAPHIC TABLES	
Sepik-Ramu Region (1)	3
Southern and Western Highlands and Fly River (2)	15
Central and Eastern Highlands (3)	22
Papuan Gulf and Peninsula (4)	29
Papuan Islands (5)	45
Adelbert and Finisterre Ranges (6)	50
New Britain (7)	55
Bougainville and New Ireland (8)	59
Admiralty Islands (9)	61
CITED REFERENCES	63
APPENDICES:	
1. ABBREVIATIONS USED IN 'ADDITIONAL PERTINENT DATA' COLUMN	
2. ALPHABETICAL LIST OF 2:150 000 SHEETS AND MAIN REFERENCES	
3. ALPHABETICAL LISTS OF STRATIGRAPHIC UNITS AND UNNAMED MAP SYMBOLS	
4. LISTS OF STRATIGRAPHIC AND DESCRIPTIVE NAMES AND UNNAMED MAP SYMBOLS IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER	
5. STANDARD CAINOZOIC TIME SCALE FOR PAPUA NEW GUINEA	
FIGURE:	
1. Index of 1:250 000 Sheets, Papua New Guinea	

# INTRODUCTION

This compilation presents in tabular form all of the currently available information on the stratigraphy of Papua New Guinea. Almost all the data were compiled from BMR publications: Explanatory Notes (or their drafts), which accompany the 1:250 000 geological maps; and Bulletins. The framework of the compilation follows that used in the 1:1 000 000 geological map of Papua New Guinea published in 1972, so the tables cannot be fully utilized without reference to that map.

Of the seventy 1:250 000 Sheet areas covering Papua New Guinea, at the time of writing about 50 (which incidentally cover most of the land surface) have been mapped, and of these 27 are now published. Most of the remaining 23 maps have been compiled, and dyelines of them are available on request to BMR or the Geological Survey of Papua New Guinea.

Since the 1:1 000 000 map was compiled in 1971 more mapping has been completed, and understandably there are some discrepancies between that map and the more-recently compiled 1:250 000 Sheets.

The stratigraphic tables below describe in some detail the composition of the generalized units into which the strata have been subdivided on the 1:1 000 000 map. These units are here referred to as major units so as to distinguish them from the specific map units of the individual 1:250 000 Sheets.

The tables are divided into nine sets, each set representing one of the nine regions into which the country was originally divided for the purpose of the presentation of its geology. The boundaries of these regions are shown on an inset map at the right-hand bottom corner of the 1:1 000 000 map (see also Fig. 1).

Tables for each region are subdivided into six vertical columns which describe each major unit in turn under the headings of 'Age', 'Unit', 'Constituent unit(s) on 1:250 000 Sheets', 'Thickness', 'Lithology', and 'Additional pertinent data'.

Under 'age' are listed ages assigned to individual major units in the Reference of the 1:1 000 000 map.

In the second column, under 'Unit', are listed, in reverse chronological order (youngest at the top), the successive major stratigraphic units for the particular region of the 1:1 000 000 map.

The third column lists - by name and map symbol, or, where the name does not exist or is not available, by map symbol only, or by a brief description and a symbol - units from 1:250 000 Sheets or other large-scale maps which have been incorporated into the major units. Many of the names listed are informal and should not, at least for a time, be used outside this compilation; the status of each name is shown in Appendix 2. Where known, the age ranges\* of the stratigraphic units are also quoted. Units which, whether because of incompatible lithology, or age, or environment in which they formed, do not fit in the particular major unit but are not differentiated from it on the 1:1 000 000 map because of their small size, are adequately referred to below the description of each major unit.

Known thicknesses are quoted in metres in the fourth column. Where available, the maximum, minimum, and average thicknesses are given, as are directions of thickening or thinning; approximate or estimated values are denoted by 'C'.

For the sake of brevity, the colour of a rock, which must be of doubtful value because of the absence of a standard colour chart, is omitted from the description of lithology in column five.

\*The abbreviations 'e' (early) and 'l' (late) have been used for the finer age subdivisions of stratigraphic units in the stratigraphic tables.

Detailed chemical analyses of constituent units are also omitted for the sake of brevity, but where they are included in the explanatory notes on a 1:250 000 Sheet area, their existence is indicated by an asterisk at the end of the lithological description of the constituent unit. The occurrence of a given unit, as well as the variation in its lithology from one Sheet area to another where known, is clearly marked, but once again for the sake of brevity, both in the 'Lithology' and 'Additional pertinent data' columns, the words 'Sheet' or 'Sheet area' have been omitted; thus 'In Lake Kutubu 1:250 000 Sheet area.....' has been abbreviated to 'In Lake Kutubu.....'.

The sixth and last column lists all the pertinent data additional to those already given in the preceding columns. These, where available, are: environment of formation, genetic and/or stratigraphic relations, fossil dating media, fossil content, age (when age closer than that of a stage is known), absolute age and method used, mineralisation, and economic content or potential. For greater brevity, names of stratigraphic units have been shortened, where practicable, according to the system of abbreviation commonly used by the Bureau of Mineral Resources - a system which follows closely that of the Shell Petroleum Company. A key to the remaining abbreviation used in the last column is in Appendix 1.

Gaps in the information in the tables are partly shown on the accompanying map (Fig. 1). Some Sheet areas are not represented at all, whilst data from others are subject to revision:

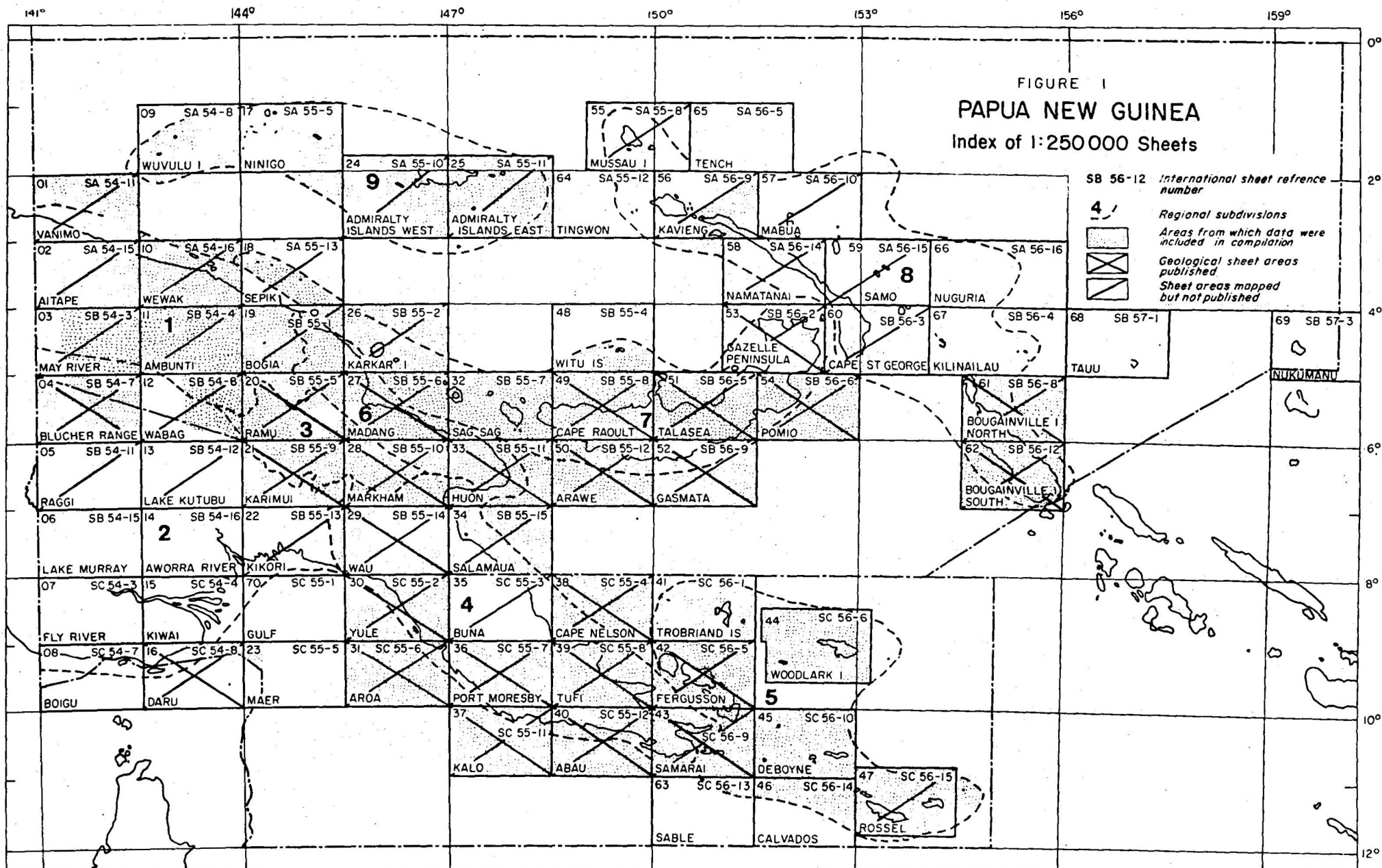
Region 1: Sheet areas and parts of Sheet areas not represented are Sepik, western May River, and western Wabag, all of which however, have been fairly recently mapped; data from Vanimo, Aitape, and Newak were compiled recently and are thus subject to revision.

Region 2: Sheet areas not represented are Boigu, Fly River, Kiwai, Lake Murry, Aworra River, Kikori, Raggi, Lake Kutubu, and part of Wabag. Of these, only Lake Kutubu, and Kikori were recently mapped, and much of the rest of the area is covered by flat-lying Quaternary sediments.

Region 4: Buna Sheet area is not represented; information from Salamaua Sheet area is subject to revision.

Region 6: Data from the recently mapped Bogia Sheet area are subject to revision.

Region 8: Mussau and islands northeast of New Ireland are not represented; data from the recently mapped New Hanover Island are subject to revision.



Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet area	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Quaternary	Qa <sup>1</sup>	<p><u>Qa</u> Pleistocene-Holocene (At least partly included in Qa<sup>1</sup>, Tmu<sup>1</sup>, Jt<sup>1</sup>)</p> <p><u>Qn</u> Pleistocene-Holocene</p> <p><u>Qr</u> Quaternary</p> <p><u>Qs</u> Pleistocene-Holocene</p> <p><u>Qc</u> Pleistocene-Holocene (At least partly included in Qs)</p> <p><u>Wirui Limestone</u> (Qpr) Pleistocene-Holocene (At least partly included in Tmu<sup>1</sup>, Kufe<sup>1</sup>)</p>	<p>up to 50 in Wewak; up to 10 in Vanimo and Aitape</p> <p>up to 50 in Wewak</p> <p>up to 100</p>	<p>AITAPE, BOGIA, VANIMO, WEWAK: Alluvium: gravel, sand, silt, mud MAY RIVER, AMBUNTI: also peat and tuffaceous sand</p> <p>AITAPE, VANIMO, WEWAK: Beach sand: lithic and calcareous sand, silt; minor gravel, beach rock</p> <p>SE AMBUNTI: Raised alluvial deposits of fine alluvium and sandy sediments</p> <p>VANIMO: Colluvium: chaotic deposits of angular to rounded rock fragments</p> <p>VANIMO, WEWAK: Raised reef: coral-algal reef limestone, biosparite, foraminiferal limestone, sand</p> <p>WEWAK: Coral-algal reef limestone, algal-foraminiferal biosparite; minor marl, calcareous foraminiferal siltstone, and tufa</p>	<p>Locally disconf on Neumayer Beds and Wosera Beds; unconf on all older fms; grades later into Qm and Qo; includes some Qm, Qs. Source of gv</p> <p>Grades later into Qa inland; unconf on Eliri Volc in Aitape, on Qc and Wirui Lst at Wewak, and on Serra Hills Lst in Vanimo. Source of building sand; provides well-drained stable land for village and airstrip construction</p> <p>Uplifted 9 m, possibly by recent movement on Jimi Fault</p> <p>Intramontane valley fill and areas of closed drainage in karst terrain</p> <p>Low part probably equiv of Wirui Lst, grades later into large terraces of Neumayer Beds; up part grades later into Qa; unconf on Puwani Lst, Eliri Volc; probably unconf on Serra Hills Lst. Age from larger benthic forams and physical properties. Source of road metal; provides stable, well drained land for construction; potential source of lime</p> <p>Equiv? to up part of Serra Hills Lst and low part of Qc in Vanimo; later? equiv of Wosera Beds, and possibly Ulahau Fgl; ?corr of Wandakai Lst in Bogia and Madang, and older coral terraces in NE Huon; disconf and unconf? on Wewak Beds, Maprik Mdst; unconf on Torricelli Intr Comp, Eliri Volc. Age from larger forams; calc tufa locally contains leaf impressions. Quarried for road construction material; suitable as foundation material; good aquifer, but subjected to salt-water encroachment near coast at times of drought</p>
	Qs <sup>1</sup>	<p><u>Qr, Qc</u> Quaternary</p> <p><u>Wosera Beds</u> (Qpw) Pleistocene? (at least partly included in Qa<sup>1</sup>)</p>		<p>BOGIA: Poorly consolidated sandstone, siltstone, mudstone, raised alluvium; clastic boulder deposits, poorly sorted gravel, sand, silt, clay</p> <p>AITAPE, WEWAK: Carbonaceous and ferruginous gravel, iron-stained, micaceous sand, sandy clay, peat, ironstone concretions; some laterite</p>	<p>Non-marine, fluv, low-angle alluv fans dep by ancestors of present major rivers. In Aitape, non-conf on Wuro Beds; unconf on Sibi Sat Mem, Nopan Sst, and older fms. In Wewak, probably contemp with Neumayer Beds to N; non-conf on Wuro Beds, Maprik Mdst. Age from degree of dissection and superpos. Source of gv for road construction; suitable for village sites and road alignments.</p>

Units not differentiated, at least in part, from Qa<sup>1</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Aitape: Pleist? Neumayer Beds, Pleist-Holo Wosera Beds and Plio-Pleist Wuro Beds (see Qs<sup>1</sup>) and Serra Hills 1st (see Tp<sup>1</sup>); 1 Plio Romi Fm, and Plio Rofula Mem (see Tp<sup>1</sup>); Mio-Plio Barida Beds (see Tmu<sup>1</sup>); Eo Dimaie Volc and 1 Cret-Eo Salumei Fm metamorphic phase (see Kufe<sup>1</sup>). In Vanimo: 1 Plio-Pleist Serra Hills Lst, 1 Plio Romi Fm (see Tp<sup>1</sup>); e-1 Mio Senu Beds and 1 Mio-e Plio Barida Beds (see Tmu<sup>1</sup>); and Puwani Lst (see Tmm<sup>1</sup>). In Wewak: Plio-Pleist Wuro Beds (see Qs<sup>1</sup>); 1 Plio Romi Fm (see Tp<sup>1</sup>); and 1 Mio-e Plio Barida Beds (see Tmu<sup>1</sup>).

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Quaternary	Qs <sup>1</sup> (contd)	<u>Neumayer Beds</u> (Qpn) Pleistocene? (At least partly included in Qa, Tmu)	30-120? in Vanimo up to 30 in Wewak	AITAPE, VANIMO, WEWAK: Poorly consolidated gravel, sand, silt	Estuarine and non-marine fluv dep; unconf on Bulimp Fm, Romi Fm, Bewani Fm, Barida Beds, Senu Beds, Wewak Beds, Torricelli Intr Comp; probably contemp with Wosera Beds. Some horizons with marine and estuarine molluscs; human skull frag in one place. Age from superpos and degree of dissection. Source of gv; well drained - suitable for village sites and airstrip construction
		<u>Ulahan Fonglomerate</u> (Tqn) Pliocene?-Pleistocene? (At least partly included in Tmm, Tml)	7150+	WEWAK: Fonglomerate: unsorted angular to rounded cobbles in unsorted, kaolinized, arkosic lithic sandstone matrix	Originated in non-marine fluv, and subaerial intramon- tane envir. Unconf on Prince Alexander Comp, Amogu Cgl, and Sargum Cgl in type area; possibly locally unconf on Mount Turu Comp; locally unconf on Wewak Beds; may interf with or conf? underlie Ulahan Fgl. Age from superpos and equiv with Wiriu Lst. Abundant plant hash at some horizons. Where tested contains little or no An
		<u>Wuro Beds</u> (Tqw) Pliocene?-Pleistocene? (At least partly included in Qa)	800-900 in Aitape; probably up to 200 in Wewak	AITAPE, WEWAK: Poorly consolidated lithic sandstone, carbonaceous siltstone and mudstone	Dep under estuarine, intertidal, and non-marine condi- tions during final regressive phase in Lumi Trough. In Aitape, non-conf overlain by Wosera Beds; conf on Sibi Sst Mem, Nopan Sst; overlaps unconf on Senu Beds locally; age from plank foram and superpos; minor lignite seams; some root structures, leaf imprints, carb logs. In Wewak, probably entirely marine where grades into Maprik Mdst; unconf on Prince Alexander Comp, Amogu Cgl, Sargum Cgl, Wewak Beds; appears to infill former valleys in Wewak Beds and Prince Alexander Comp; age from superpos and equiv? with Wiriu Lst; where tested contains little or no An
		<u>Tjeleba Basalt</u> (Qpb) Quaternary	100	BOGIA: Porphyritic basalt with large plagio- clase phenocrysts	Subaerial effusive volc; unconf on Kabenau Beds
		<u>Nopan Sandstone</u> (Tqn) 1 Pliocene-Pleistocene? (At least partly included in Tml)	up to 1970 in Aitape; probably less than 500 in Wewak	AITAPE: Alternating lithic sandstone and siltstone; poorly consolidated fine to coarse silty lithic sandstone with conglomeratic horizons and minor calcareous cemented beds, laminated carbonaceous siltstone, and sandy siltstone; sporadic large concretionary nodules WEWAK: Poorly consolidated fine sandstone, siltstone and mudstone; partly micaceous, carbonaceous, or bioturbated; partly calcareous with shelly horizons	Probably dep under shallow marginal marine conditions with access to open ocean; locally under intertidal and fluv conditions; becomes completely marine where grades into Maprik Mdst. Conf below Wuro Beds; conf on Maprik Mdst. In Aitape unconf below Wosera Beds; conf on Namu Fm, Gwenif Fm in E; non-conf on Gwenif Fm, Lumi Fm, Tpgl, Senu Beds in centre and W. Contains shelly horizons in Wewak. Dated by foram (U.N. 20-21). Thin lignite seams present
		<u>Sibi Sandstone Member</u> (of Nopan Sandstone) (Tqns) 1 Pliocene-Pleistocene?	400 at type section	AITAPE: Alternating silty, very carbonaceous, in places pebbly, lithic sandstone and laminated sandy siltstone	Possibly non-marine fluv dep; high concentrations of lignite indicate strong terr influence. Conf on Nopan Sst, and either thins or grades into Nopan Sst later; conf below Wuro Beds; unconf below Wosera Beds. Age from superpos
Units not differentiated, at least in part, from Qs <sup>1</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Vanimo: Pleist-Holo Qc (see Qa <sup>1</sup> ); and 1 Plio-Pleist Serra Hills Lst and Bulimp Fm, 1 Plio Romi Fm, and Plio Bewani Fm (see Tp <sup>1</sup> ). In Aitape: Pleist-Holo Qa (see Qa <sup>1</sup> ); 1 Plio-Pleist Serra Hills Lst (see Tp <sup>1</sup> ); Plio Bewani Fm, Maprik Mdst, Romi Fm, Romi Fm, Rofula Mem, Tumoflu Mdst Mem, Nengare Mem, Tplg and Gwenif Fm (see Tp <sup>1</sup> ). In Wewak: Qa (see Qa <sup>1</sup> ); and Plio-Pleist? Maprik Mdst and Plio Wewak Beds (see Tp <sup>1</sup> ) and 1 Plio Romi Fm (see Tp <sup>1</sup> ).					

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Pliocene	Tp	<u>Serra Hills Limestone</u> (Tql) 1 Pliocene-Pleistocene (At least partly included in Qs, Qs, Tmu)	240 in Vanimo; up to 180 in Aitape	AITAPE, VANIMO: Coral reef limestone, bioherm, biomicritic chalk; marl; minor sandstone, siltstone at base	Dep in deep-water marine basin in S, which graded into shallow water; coral reef platform at one place. Conf on Romi Fm; low part equiv of Romi Fm and possibly Bulimp Fm; unconf on Barida Beds, Senu Beds, Puwani Lst, Bliri Volc, Torricelli Intr Comp. In Aitape dated as late N20-21 to Pleist by plank foram
		<u>Bulimp Formation</u> (Tqb) 1 Pliocene?-Pleistocene? (At least partly included in Qs, Tmu)	up to 1600	VANIMO: Well rounded to subrounded pebble conglomerate; minor siltstone and mudstone	Includes non-marine piedmont dep, and shows signs of marine incursion. Locally conf on Serra Hills Lst
		<u>Romi Formation</u> (Tpr) 1 Pliocene? (At least partly included in Qs, Qs, Tmu)	0-700; probably 200 in Wewak	VANIMO, AITAPE, WEWAK: Foraminiferal mudstone, marl, thin limestone, siltstone with coquina lenses, shelly sandstone; some conglomerate and coarse lithic sandstone towards top. In Aitape also minor thin limestone beds; some carbonaceous material in upper part	Dep in central neritic fine-clastic basin with coarse-clastic marginal lithofacies, and limited to N by deeper-water and shallower-water reef carbonates. Conf on Bewani Fm, and also on Neni Fm, Rofula Mem in Aitape; up part grades later to N into, and low part conf under, Bulimp Fm and Serra Hills Lst. In Aitape non-conf on Barida Beds in E; lateral equiv of Kisi Fm and probably some Bulimp Fm, Serra Hills Lst; non-conf on Barida Beds, Puwani Lst, Bliri Volc in Vanimo; dated by abundant plank foram; molluscs and abundant larger benthic foram also present
		<u>Kisi Formation</u> (Tpk) 1 Pliocene?	600-1100	AITAPE, VANIMO: Poorly consolidated, fine to coarse, massive to thickly bedded, silty lithic sandstone; minor hard mudstone interbeds; calcareous cemented gritty horizons and thin coal seams; alternating sandstone and fossiliferous mudstone at top and bottom (see also p. 62)	Conf on Bewani Fm and under Bulimp Fm; unconf under Qs, Qs; W marginal marine lithofacies of 1r part of Romi Fm. Age from superposition
		<u>Bewani Formation</u> (Tpx) Pliocene (At least partly included in Qs, Tmu)	up to 2500	AITAPE, VANIMO: Poorly consolidated micaceous mudstone and siltstone; some silty lithic sandstone and conglomerate	Dep in moderately deep water (outer neritic?), at least partly by t.c. Unconf below Neumayer Beds, and conf below Kisi Fm and Romi Fm; conf or disconf on Barida Beds; occupies same strat position as, and probably grades later into, Neni Fm in Aitape. Dated by plank foram (N.19-21)
		<u>Wewak Beds</u> (Tpw) Pliocene (At least partly included in Qs, Tml, KuTe)		WEWAK: Poorly consolidated calcareous siltstone, sandy and pebbly siltstone, fine to coarse silty lithic sandstone, polymictic and sandy conglomerate; bioturbation	Shallow-marine and perhaps fluv sed dep in shallow and deep water by t.c. Unconf below Neumayer Beds, Wiru Lst, locally Ulahau Fgl; non-conf below Wewak Beds in conf on Marabu Lst, Sargum Ggl; non-conf on Senu Beds, Tmg; unconf on Bliri Volc, Torricelli Intr Comp, Mount Turu Comp. Dated by plank foram (N.18-21); contains shelly lenses and bioturbation strucs. Where tested contains little Au; probable source of oil seeps in places
		<u>Neni Formation</u> (Tpn) Pliocene (At least partly included in Qs)	up to 2300	AITAPE: Alternating mudstone and sandstone with calcareous concretions and carbonaceous laminae at bottom; fissile mudstone with pyritic clay laminae and occasional sandstone beds in middle; and sandy upper part with alternating mudstone, siltstone and sandstone, thick sandstone, conglomerate and pebbly mudstone, becoming more conglomeratic and shelly towards top	Shallow to deeper marine. Conf below Romi Fm; conf or disconf on Barida Beds, clasts of which occur in 1 Neni Fm; non-conf on Senu Beds, and unconf on Bliri Volc locally; strat equiv and probably later lithofacies of Bewani Fm. Dated by plank foram.



Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Pliocene	Tp <sup>1</sup> (contd)	<u>Rofula Member</u> (of Neni Formation) (Tpr) Pliocene (At least partly included in Qa and Qs)	700-1350	AITAPE: Poorly consolidated, thinly interbedded mudstone, siltstone, and fine lithic sandstone; thinly and irregularly interbedded sandy subangular to rounded polymictic conglomerate, lithic sandstone, and sandy siltstone; minor reef-knoll limestone; calcite-cemented concretions	Conf on Tumoflu Mdst Mem; conf below Romi Fm; unconf below Neumayer Beds; includes some Nengare Mem in S; includes some Tumoflu Mdst Mem locally. Molluscs, waterworn plant debris
		<u>Tumoflu Mudstone Member</u> (of Neni Formation) (Tpnt) Pliocene (At least partly included in Qs)	365	AITAPE: Poorly consolidated, regularly laminated fissile micaceous mudstone with pyritic clay partings; occasional sandstone beds with large lenticular concretions	Conf below Rofula Mem, and conf on Nengare Mem; probably E tongue of Bewani Fm; locally disconf overstepped by Tofula Mem; rests directly on Nengare Mem
		<u>Nengare Member</u> (of Neni Formation) (Tpnn) (At least partly included in Qs)	up to 610	AITAPE: Dominantly argillaceous; poorly consolidated, thinly and irregularly interbedded mudstone and sandstone; occasional thicker mudstone beds; minor thin fine conglomerate near base	Conf below Tumoflu Mdst Mem; conf and gradational or disconf on Tmpb; in places disconf below Rofula Mem; probably locally disconf overstepped by Rofula Mem and Romi Fm
		<u>Maprik Mudstone</u> (Tpp) 1 Pliocene (in Aitape) Pliocene-Pleistocene (in Wewak) (At least partly included in Qs, Tmu, Tml)		AITAPE, WEWAK: Poorly consolidated foraminiferal mudstone and siltstone, cross-bedded or laminated fine micaceous silty sandstone; minor concretionary limestone and sandstone  WEWAK: Also some clay-pebble or polymictic conglomerate, shelly mudstone	Marginal marine enviro, possibly partly intertidal in W; becomes deep-water marine in E, and includes distal turbidites in places where represents basinward fine clastic lithofacies of units both above and below in W. Conf on Nanu Fm into which grades to W; conf below Nopan Sst. Dated by plank foram (N19-21)
		<u>Nanu Formation</u> (Tpu) Pliocene	C 60 in E, up to 1200+ in W on Wewak	AITAPE, WEWAK: Poorly consolidated, medium to fine silty sandstone, with large platy calcareous concretions; interbeds of siltstone and mudstone; sandstone partly lignitic, pebbly or cross-bedded	Locally represents basinward fine clastic lithofacies equiv successively of Nanu Fm, Ipe Fm, Misa Fm, and in places Sargum Cgl. Conf on, and probably grades later into, Sargum Cgl, Misa Fm, Ipe Fm, Nanu Fm; disconf? on Nanu Fm in W; conf on Salumei Fm, Mount Turu Comp, Torricelli Intr Comp, Senu Beds in E; conf below and grades later into Nopan Sst, Wuro Beds. Dated by plank foram (N18?, N19-21, N22?); contains leaf imprints in places
		<u>Ipe Formation</u> (Tpi) Pliocene (At least partly included in Tmu)	800 in Wewak; 600+ in Aitape	AITAPE, WEWAK: Poorly consolidated, bedded, and massive calcareous mudstone and siltstone; mottled calcareous siltstone and hard marl, locally pebbly with small concretions; silty lithic sandstone and pebbly sandstone	Probably dep under high-energy shallow-marine conditions. In Aitape, probably shales out to W into Gwenif Fm, and up part grades later to E into Maprik Mdst locally; probably conf below Maprik Mdst; conf below Nopan Sst; conf on Ipe Fm, Kamul Marl Mem, Lumi Fm; dated by plank foram (U.N.19-21). In Wewak, basal beds appear to interf to W with up Ipe Fm
		<u>Kumul Marl Member</u> (of Ipe Formation) (Tpit) (At least partly included in Tmu <sup>1</sup> )	230 in type section in Aitape; probably thins to W	AITAPE, WEWAK: Marl, marly and in places concretionary fine sandstone, and calcareous sandy siltstone, all with small irregular concretions; minor interbedded conglomerate and coarse, in places pebbly lithic sandstone at base	Probably dep under quiet-water neritic conditions. In Wewak probably grades later into Maprik Mdst to E; low part possibly grades later into Boini Beds to W; conf on Misa Fm; conf below Nanu Fm, Maprik Mdst; locally uppermost beds appear to interf with basal Nanu Fm to E; some horizons rich in small molluscs or carbon material. In Aitape, also Foram (N. 19) and superpos
				In Aitape conf below Nanu Fm; conf and trans on Mai Cgl Mem; abundant shelly horizons and plank foram (N.19). In Wewak, may grade later into undiff Ipe Fm to E; conf below Nanu Fm	



Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Pliocene	Tp <sup>1</sup> (contd)	<u>Mai Conglomerate Member</u> (of Ipe Formation) (Tpm) e Pliocene	250 in type section	AITAPE: Hard massive to thickly bedded polymictic conglomerate, and coarse to very coarse pebbly lithic sandstone; minor marly fine sandstone with scattered small irregular concretions	Probably grades to E into undiff Ipe Fm, Boini Beds in places with short trans sequence. Cong below and trans into Kamul Mem
		<u>Boini Beds</u> (Tpb) e Pliocene (At least in part included in Tml)		AITAPE, WEWAK: Poorly consolidated, thinly interbedded, carbonaceous and micaceous laminated sandy siltstone, fine sandstone, and slightly calcareous, partly bioturbated siltstone; minor coarse lithic sandstone and sandy conglomerate	In part dep by t.c. Conf below Mai Cgl Mem; conf? or disconf below Lumi Fm and on Senu Beds; locally conf? on Songaien Fm; grades later to E into Misa Fm and Ipe Fm. Age from plank foram (LN.18-19) and superp
		<u>Misa Formation</u> (Tpm) e Pliocene (At least partly included in Tmu, Tml)	900 in type section in Wewak	AITAPE, WEWAK: Poorly consolidated medium to coarse silty sandstone with small scattered concretions; pebbly sandstone; fine polymictic conglomerate with lenses of sandy conglomerate; micaceous sandy siltstone and pebbly siltstone; minor impure limestone in places	Probably dep under high-energy shallow-marine conditions. Conf on Songaien Fm in W and Sargum Cgl in E; disconf? on Puwani Lst locally; conf below Ipe Fm; grades later to W into low part of Boini Beds; grades to E from top down into Maprik Mdst. Dated by plank foram; abundant coral fragments in minor impure lst
		<u>Songaen Formation</u> (Tps) e Pliocene (At least partly included in Tmu, Tml)	460 in type section	AITAPE, WEWAK: Poorly consolidated massive partly micaceous foraminiferal siltstone and mudstone; subordinate interbedded siltstone and fine silty sandstone towards base; minor pebbly siltstone with slump structures, and in places graded coarse pebbly lithic sandstone with shale clasts; quartz common in pebbly horizons, or minor pebbly siltstone	Dep in moderately deep water (outer neritic?), partly by t.c. Conf on Molang Creek Fm, conf below Misa Fm, and possibly below Boini Beds in Aitape; locally non-conf on Senu Beds. Dated by plank foram (LN.18-19).
		<u>Molang Creek Formation</u> (Tpo) e Pliocene (At least partly included in Tmu, Tml)	200-2000 in Wewak	AITAPE, WEWAK: Hard calcareous siltstone and mudstone; pebbly siltstone with quartz clasts; poorly consolidated interbedded carbonaceous fine silty sandstone and sandy siltstone; subordinate conglomerate and sandy conglomerate	Dep in deep water in part by t.c. In Wewak conf? or disconf on Senu Beds, and conf below and trans into Songaien Fm. Age from plank foram (LN.18-19)
		<u>Sargum Conglomerate</u> (Tpc) e Pliocene (At least partly included in Tmu, Kuf)		WEWAK: Poorly consolidated, massive to irregularly bedded, subangular to subrounded, granule to cobble polymictic conglomerate, sandy conglomerate and pebbly medium to very coarse silty lithic sandstone; some micaceous, carbonaceous and calcareous siltstone, sandy siltstone and pebbly siltstone	Possibly accumulated by dumping of well rounded, shallow marine or fluv gravels in deep water by t.c. and gravity sliding. Conf? or disconf on Torricelli Intr Comp, Prince Alexander Comp, Mount Turu Comp, and Salumei Fm; conf below and probably later equiv of low Misa Fm, Wewak Beds, and some Maprik Mdst; unconf below Ulahan Fangl. Dated by plank foram; includes some undiff 1 Mio or e Plio (N18-19), but probably all Plio; important source of alluv Au where basal on Prince Alexander Comp and Mount Turu Group
		<u>Fuk Beds</u> (Tpt) Pliocene	470+	AITAPE: Poorly consolidated, massive, shelly siltstone, thinly bedded mudstone; some sandstone, minor limestone	Disconf or unconf under Nopan Sst, unconf under Qsi disconf? or unconf. on Senu Beds; faulted against Senu Beds and basement units. Dated by plank and larger benth foram (N19-21); includes N19, LN17-21, N16-19 and Plio to Recent farther W

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet area	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Pliocene	Tp <sup>1</sup> (contd)	<u>Tp</u> Pliocene	probably up to 100 in N	AITAPE: Poorly consolidated interbedded calcareous mudstone and micaceous siltstone, with subordinate thin sandstone and minor lignitic streaks; some conglomerate	Unconf on Senu Beds, Puwani Lst, Tom, Salumei Fm. Locally grades laterally into, and possibly represents deep-water, offshore lithofacies of part of Border Lst Beds. Dated by plank foram (N18-20)
		<u>Border Limestone Beds</u> (Tzl) Miocene? or Pliocene?	300?	AITAPE: Massive reef-coral limestone; nodular bedded biopelsparite; some silty coralline biomicrite	Unconf on Salumei Fm, Amanab Metadr and probably P; in E possibly grades later into Tp as deep-water, off-shore lithofacies; may be correlate of Puwani Lst but may also include condensed platform sequence of Tom
		<u>Gwenif Formation</u> (Tpg) Pliocene (At least partly included in Qs, Tmu)	1500 in type section	AITAPE: Poorly consolidated thinly to thickly bedded micaceous sandy siltstone and shelly silty mudstone; minor fine to medium calcareous silty sandstone with occasional thin pebbly horizons; sandstone more common towards base	Probably dep under low-energy shallow-marine conditions. Conf on Lumi Fm through short trans sequence; in E, disconf below Nopan Sst, which unconf oversteps it onto Lumi Fm and Senu Beds to W; probably grades later into Neni Fm locally. Dated by plank foram (N19-21)
		<u>Lumi Formation</u> (Tpl) Pliocene (At least partly included in Tmu)	160-1030	AITAPE: Poorly consolidated, bedded or massive, angular to subrounded, granule to cobble, polymictic conglomerate, sandy conglomerate, and conglomeratic lithic sandstone; sandy siltstone, partly laminated, micaceous, carbonaceous, or pebbly; siltstone; medium to fine silty sandstone; minor carbonaceous mudstone with thin lignitic seams	Shallow-marine envir, probably partly fluv in W. Conf below Gwenif Fm; conf or disconf on Boini Beds; probably disconf, locally unconf? on Senu Beds; unconf on Salumei Fm locally; non-conf below Nopan Sst, which oversteps it locally onto Senu Beds. Dated by plank foram (N19-21)
		<u>Tplg</u> Pliocene (At least partly included in Qs)	470	AITAPE: Poorly consolidated massive shelly siltstone; thinly bedded mudstone; some sandstone; minor limestone	Non-conf below Nopan Sst; non-conf on Senu Beds; faulted against Senu Beds and basement units. Dated by plank foram (N19-221)
		<u>Marabu Limestone</u> (Tpx) e Pliocene? (At least partly included in Tmu)	up to 90	WEWAK: Well bedded and massive, slightly silty bioparsite and biopelsparite	Dep on a shallow-marine carbonate shelf with strong open-sea influence. Conf below Wewak Beds; conf? or disconf on Senu Beds, Tng. Miocene or younger on foram only; strat and lithologic evidence point to e? Pliocene; abundant plank and larger foram, corals, algal, mollusc, and echinoderm debris
Units not differentiated at least in part, from Tp <sup>1</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Aitape: 1 Mio-e, Plio Barida Beds (see Tmu <sup>1</sup> ) and Mio Senu Beds (see Tmu <sup>1</sup> ); 1 Oligo? Tom (see To). In Vanimo: 1 Mio-e Plio Barida Beds (see Tmu <sup>1</sup> ), e-1 Mio Puwani Lst (see Tmu <sup>1</sup> ). In Wewak: 1 Mio-e Plio Barida Beds (see Tmu <sup>1</sup> ).					
Middle Miocene	Tmu <sup>1</sup>	<u>Barida Beds</u> (Tmpt) 1 Miocene-e Pliocene, (Partly included in Qs, Tp, Tml)	up to 1220? in Wewak and Aitape; 200-600 in Vanimo	AITAPE, WEWAK, VANIMO: Hard massive limestone, in places silty; compact massive marl; compact massive limestone and marl conglomerate; subordinate interbedded silty lithic or calcareous sandstone or siltstone and in places foraminiferal siltstone; minor coralline limestone in places	Dep in deep water with little terr influence. Probably conf and trans on Senu Beds; conf? on Puwani Lst in W; probably conf below Bewani Fm in W and Neni Fm in E; non-conf below Romi Fm in places; unconf below Neumayer Beds and Serra Hills Lst, and unconf on Bliri Volc. Dated by abundant plank foram (probably late N16-19) and deep-water smaller benthic foram; shallow-water molluscs also present
		<u>Senu Beds</u> (Tms) e-1 Miocene (At least partly included in Qs, Tp, Tmu, Tml, Tml, KuTel, Jt)	up to 2700 in Aitape	AITAPE, WEWAK, VANIMO: Indurated, poorly sorted polymictic conglomerate and sandy conglomerate; poorly consolidated lithic sandstone, locally pebbly and calcareous in places; poorly consolidated siltstone and pebbly and foraminiferal siltstone; thinly interbedded graded fine silty sandstone and sandy siltstone; minor limestone, partly sandy and pebbly	Dep in shallow-water or fluv envir, but also by t.c. and rock slides in deeper water. In most places basal to Senu Beds; conf on, and grades later into Amogu Cgl and Puwani Lst; unconf on Bliri Volc, U, Torricelli Intr Comp, Salumei Fm, Prince Alexander Comp; locally non-conf below Lumi Fm; probably conf below Barida Beds; probably unconf below Tp, Nopan Sst, ?Wuro Beds; unconf below Wiriu Lst, Maprik Mdst, Neumayer Beds;

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet area	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Middle Miocene	Tmu <sup>1</sup> (contd)	Tmsg e-1 Miocene	probably up to 2000	WEWAK: Hard to poorly consolidated, massive to thickly bedded, subangular to well rounded, granule to cobble polymictic conglomerate, sandy conglomerate, and partly carbonaceous conglomeratic medium to very coarse silty lithic sandstone	conf or disconf, locally unconf, below Sargum Cgl, Newak Beds; conf? or disconf below Marabu Lst, Songaien Fm, and Molang Creek Fm. Dated by foram (1 N4-early 18, and partly 1 Te-e Tf)  Overlies Marabu Lst and Newak Beds; conf below in Senu Beds with 1 Mio (N17-N18) plank foram dates; some sub-units appear to grade later into Senu Beds; locally faulted against Senu Beds with Mio (N8) dates; may include some Amogu Cgl; plant debris in interbedded pre-rocks
		Units not differentiated, at least in part, from Tm <sup>1</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Aitape: Pleist-Holo Qa (see Qa <sup>1</sup> ); Neumayer Beds (see Qs <sup>1</sup> ); 1 Plio-Pleist Serra Hills Lst, Plio Kamul Marl Mem, Romi Fm, Maprik Mdst, Gwenif Fm, and Lumi Fm (see Tp <sup>1</sup> ); Mio Puwani Lst (see Tmm <sup>1</sup> ); e Plio Ipe Fm (see Tp <sup>1</sup> ); Plio Bewani Fm, Misa Fm, Molang Creek Fm, Songaien Fm; L Cret-e Mio Torricelli Intr Comp (see Tml), and L Cret? Eo-e Mio Bliri Volo (see Kute <sup>1</sup> ). In Vanimo: 1 Plio-Pleist Serra Hills Lst and 1 Plio Romi Fm (see Tp <sup>1</sup> ); 1 Plio-Pleist? Bulimp Fm (see Tp <sup>1</sup> ), Plio Bewani Fm, ?Paleo-e Mio Bliri Volo (see Kute <sup>1</sup> ); and t Cret-1 Mio Torricelli Intr Comp (see Tml). In Wewak: 71 Plio Romi Fm, Plio-Pleist? Maprik Mdst, and e Plio Ipe Fm, Kamul Marl Mem, Marabu Lst, Misa Fm, Songaien Fm, Molang Creek Fm and Sargum Cgl (see Tp <sup>1</sup> ); and 1 Cret-e Mio Torricelli Intr Comp (see Tml). Palaeo?e Mio Bliri Volo (see Kute <sup>1</sup> )			
	Tmm <sup>1</sup>	Wogamush Beds (Tmw) m-1 Miocene	at least 2400; volc. 300 max	E-CENTRAL MAY RIVER, W AMBUNTI: Micaceous sandstone and subgreywacke, siltstone, grit, calcarenite, conglomerate; limestone; intermediate and basic volcanics or volcanolithic conglomerate at base	Unconf on Ambunti Metam and April Ultram; probably overlies Salumei Metam and intruded by Frieda Po. Tf <sub>1-2</sub> Stage foram in 1st lenses near base; age of up part not known, but unlikely to be younger than Mio (Dow, et al., 1972, p.54)
		Burgers Formation (Tmb) 1 Miocene	1800	NE WABAG, SW AMBUNTI: Greywacke, tuffaceous sandstone and grit, crystal tuff, volcanic cobble conglomerate, calcarenite; minor coralline limestone	Vol mem at base apparently unconf on Pundugum Fm; where mem absent sed rocks apparently unconf on Pundugum Fm; top faulted. Tf <sub>1-2</sub> on foram (Dow et al., 1972, p.51)
		Tarua Volcanic Member (Tmu) of Burgers Formation m-1 Miocene	2700 maximum; generally less than 1500	NE WABAG: Intermediate and basic volcanic rocks; minor conglomerate, sandstone, siltstone	Apparently unconf on Pundugum Fm; forms base of Burgers Fm into which grades up and later. M Mio foram (Tf <sub>1-2</sub> ) at base, probably entirely Tf <sub>1-2</sub> age. (Dow et al., 1972, p.53)
		Karawari Conglomerate (Tmk) m-1 Miocene	At least 600	S AMBUNTI: Pebble and cobble conglomerate, pebbly sandstone; thick lenses of basic and intermediate volcanic rocks at base	Strat relat not clear; equiv of Tarua Volc Mem and Burgers Fm in S, and of Wogamush Beds to W of map area. Unfoss (Dow et al., 1972, p.49)
		Puwani Limestone (Tmd) e-1 Miocene (At least partly included in Tp <sup>1</sup> , Tmm <sup>1</sup> , Tml, Jt <sup>1</sup> )	less than 100 in Wewak; less than? 500 in Vanimo	AITAPE, WEWAK, VANIMO: Massive to nodular bedded, coral-algal reef limestone, sandy and pebbly limestone, pelletal biosparite, some biopelsparite, interclast-bearing biosparite, and limestone grit; minor sandstone, siltstone and conglomerate in places. In Vanimo, also interbedded foraminiferal marl, calcareous siltstone, and thin limestone; recrystallized limestone, sandy and pebbly limestone	Probably dep as fringing reefs and atolls, or on isolated shallow-water carb platforms in well aerated, shallow, agitated water alternating with somewhat deeper water close to terr source. Equiv of Amogu Cgl and some Tmg; later equiv of, conf below, and usually basal to Senu Beds, but some 1st lenses also higher in succession; unconf on Bliri Volo, Torricelli Intr Comp, Prince Alexander Comp, Amanab Metadr. Salumei Fm; disconf? below Misa Fm. In Aitape and Vanimo conf? below Barida Beds, and in Vanimo non-conf below Romi Fm; unconf below Serra Hills Lst, Neumayer Beds, young dep; in Aitape unconf below Tp, Neumayer Beds. Carbonate dep widespread at this time, so other probable partial corr include: Gowop Lst of Adelbert, Finisterre and Saruwaged Ra; Yalam Lst of New Britain; and Darai Lst of W Papua. In Wewak dated by abd larger benth foram a (1te-etr) Mio; in Aitape as both e (1 Te) and m (1 Tf) Mio; in Vanimo a m and 1 Mio (N10-14)

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Miocene	$T_{mm}^1$ (contd)	<u>Amogu Conglomerate</u> (Tma) e-m Miocene (At least partly included in Tml, Tml, Jt')	up to c.300	AITAPE, WEWAK: Conglomerate, indurated hard to poorly consolidated, unbedded to poorly or thickly bedded, poorly sorted, partly sandy, pebble to boulder grade; subordinate conglomeratic silty lithic sandstone and pebbly limestone	Of shallow-marine or fluv origin, and at least partly displaced into deeper water by t.c. Thickens and thins, and changes lithofacies later into Senu Beds and Puwani Lst; locally overstepped to E, probably unconf by Plio rocks; conf below Senu Beds; unconf on Torricelli Intr Comp, Prince Alexander Comp, and Eliri Volc. Age from superpos and later relat with Puwani Lst and Senu Beds. Waterworn wood frag and rolled coral common.
		Units not differentiated, at least in part, from $T_{mm}^1$ on 1:1 000 000 map: In Wewak: Plio?-Pleist? Uluhan Fgl (see Qs <sup>1</sup> ); e Plio Sargum Cgl (see Tp <sup>1</sup> ) L Cret-Eo Salumei Fm (see KuTe, Ku <sup>2</sup> ); E Cret-e Mio Prince Alexander Complex (see Tml)			
	$T_{mm}$	<u>Oipo Intrusives</u> (Tmi) m Miocene (At least partly included in To, Ju'; Tmm in Region 3)  <u>Maramuni Diorite</u> (Tmm) m Miocene		RAMU, SW MADANG: See Tmm in Region 3  SW BOGIA: Diorite, tonalite, granodiorite, gabbro, porphyry, minor acid differentiates  NW RAMU: Porphyritic and non-porphyritic hornblende diorite and microdiorite; leucocratic biotite-hornblende granodiorite; less common augite-hornblende gabbro, hornblende-biotite rhyodacite, porphyry and medium-grained biotite-augite monzonite; hornblende andesite and dolerite	Intrude Wulamer Beds  Part of large batholithic body, but also forms small satellite bodies; more extensive on Ambunti and Wabag; corr with Kimil Dr, Bismarck Intr Comp and Oipo Intr. 11-12.5 m.y. old by K-Ar method
	$\Pi$	<u>April Ultramafics</u> (Tma) m Miocene (Included in )		S MAY RIVER, AMBUNTI, N WABAG: Serpentinite, peridotite, dunite, pyroxenite, anorthite gabbro*	Numerous bodies of various sizes. Probably related to ultram in N fall of central ranges of Irian Jaya. Intrude Salumei Fm; unconf below m Mio (Tf <sup>1-2</sup> ) Karawari Cgl and Wogamush Beds. (Dow et al., 1972, p. 62)
		Units not differentiated, in part, from $\Pi$ : In May River and Ambunti: 7M Triassic Ambunti Metam (see Rm-u <sup>1</sup> )			
	$T_{ml}^1$	<u>Frieda Porphyry</u> (Tmx) m Miocene   <u>Tm</u> Miocene		CENTRAL MAY RIVER: Hydrothermally altered hornblende andesite porphyry and tuff, quartz diorite, minor monzonite*  SE MAY RIVER, S AMBUNTI, NE WABAG: Diorite, granodiorite, intermediate porphyry, gabbro*  WABAG: Calcareous siltstone, marl, some calcareous quartz sandstone, and minor pebbly sandstone; local limestone	Stocks, dykes and larger intr bodies; may consist of intr of two ages: in S intrude early Tf <sup>1-2</sup> Stage, in N intrude Ambunti Metam and might be older than in Mio. Porphyry Cu-type mineraliz where intrudes Wogamush Beds. (Dow et al., 1972, p.70,81)  Intr ranging from batholiths to small dykes; split up into Yuat intr, Karawari intr, Yuat and Karawari po; Porgera intr. Some Pt and Au shed from unit concentrated in Timun R lake beds. (Dow et al., 1972, p.64)  Slumped calc beds (Dow et al., 1972, p.48)
		Units not differentiated, at least in part, from $T_{ml}^1$ on 1:100 000 map: In Aitape: e Plio Boini Beds, Misa Fm, Songaien Fm, Molang Creek Fm (see Tp <sup>1</sup> ), Mio Senu Beds (see Tmu); and L Cret-e Mio, Torricelli Intr Comp (see Tml). In Wewak: Plio Misa Fm, Songaien Fm, Wewak Beds, Boini Beds and Molang Creek Fm (see Tp <sup>1</sup> ); Mio Senu Beds, Tmg, (see Tmu) and Amogu Cgl (see Tmm); L Cret-l Mio Torricelli Intr Compl (see Tml). In Ambunti and Wabag: 1 Oligo-e Mio Fundugum Fm (see To')			

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Early Miocene	Tml	<u>Mount Turu Complex</u> (Tt) Oligocene?-e Miocene		WEWAK: Predominantly, serpentinite, websterite, clinopyroxenite, wehrlite, lherzolite, troctolite, gabbro, olivine gabbro, olivine diorite; some diorite, rare dolerite, and biotite adamellite	In partly faulted and partly intr? contact with Salumei Fm, and unconf below Maprik Mdst, Sargum Cgl? to S; unconf below Sargum Cgl, Wewak Beds, Ulahau Fgl? to N. K-Ar age of biotite adamellite 18.2 + 0.8 m.y.; probably spurious K-Ar age (one gabbro sample) of 188 + 50 m.y.; some areas of slightly anomalous Ni possible source of road-making agg
		<u>Amanab Metadiorite</u> (KTA) pre Oligocene?		AITAPE: Predominantly sheared weakly foliated metadiorite, subordinate metagabbro and meta-granodiorite, intruded by dolerite dykes. Original intrusives partly or completely converted to chlorite, epidote, secondary quartz and clinozoisite	Appears to grade into Salumei Fm in places, although probably intruded into Salumei Fm before metamorphism; unconf under Senu Beds, Puwani Lst, Tom, Tp, Border Lst Beds, and Qa. Source of road-making aggregate; possible source of alluvial Au around Amanab
		<u>Torricelli Intrusive Complex</u> (KTt) L Cretaceous- e Miocene (At least partly included in Tmm, Tml, KuTe, Jt)		AITAPE, WEWAK, VANIMO: Medium-grained gabbro, olivine gabbro, hornblende gabbro, dolerite, pyroxene diorite, diorite, monzonite; subordinate granodiorite and adamellite; rare pyroxenite, hartzburgite, pegmatitic and porphyritic equivalents of some types; minor serpentinite and sheared gabbro in large shear zones	Intrudes Bliri Volc; unconf below Amogu Cgl, Puwani Lst, Senu Beds, Neni Fm?, Tmg, Qa, Qn, and Sargum Cgl, Wewak Beds, Maprik Mdst in E. Several K-Ar dates range from 73.2 to 17.3 m.y. Minor alteration and sulphide mineraliz along shears; mineraliz po source of some alluv Au; possible source of road-making agg
		<u>Prince Alexander Complex</u> (KTP) E Cretaceous-e Miocene (At least partly included in Tmm, Jt)		WEWAK: Mostly crushed and mylonitized, fine to medium granodiorite and diorite; also metadiorite, dolerite, amphibolite, and orthogneiss; subordinate mica schist, biotite adamellite, biotite granodiorite, and porphyry dykes	Intensely faulted with confused relat; faulted contacts with Salumei Fm; unconf below Puwani Lst, Amogu Cgl in W, and Amogu Cgl, Sargum Cgl, and Ulahau Fgl in E. High-grade metam and some sheared intr dated by K-Ar method as 106-114 m.y. (probably oldest); adamellites and po dykes less deformed and dated by same method as 19.9-22.5 m.y. (probably youngest)
		Units not differentiated, at least in part, from Tml on 1:1,000 000 map: In Aitape: 1 Plio-Pleist Nopan Sst (see Qs <sup>1</sup> ); 1 Plio Maprik Mdst (see Tp <sup>1</sup> ); 1 Mio-e Plio Barida Beds (see Tmu <sup>1</sup> ); Mio Senu Beds (see Tmu <sup>1</sup> ); Puwani Lst, Amogu Cgl (see Tmm <sup>1</sup> ); and L Cret-Eo Salumei Fm, and L Cret?, Eo-e Mio Bliri Volc (see KuTe <sup>1</sup> ). In Vanimo: e-l Mio Puwani Lst (see Tmm <sup>1</sup> ); Paleo?-e Mio Bliri Volc (see KuTe <sup>1</sup> ); and 7pre-Mio U (see Jt <sup>1</sup> ). In Wewak; Plio?-Pleist? Ulahau Fgl (see Qs); Plio-Pleist? Maprik Mdst; Plio Wewak Beds (see Tp <sup>1</sup> ) and Palaeo?-e Mio Bliri Volc (see KuTe <sup>1</sup> ). In Ramu: Eo-Oligo? Wulamer Beds			
Oligocene	To <sup>1</sup>	<u>Pundugum Formation</u> (Tms) 1 Oligocene?-e Miocene (At least partly included in Tml <sup>1</sup> )	abt 4000	S AMBUNTI, N, NE WABAG: Greywack, tuffaceous greywacke, siltstone, fine pebble conglomerate; some small lenses of limestone	Overlies Salumei Fm, probably with angular unconf; overlain, probably unconf, by Karawari Cgl, and by Tarau Volc Mem to S. Tertiary e Stage (Dow et al., 1972, p. 43)
		<u>Tom</u> 1 Oligocene? (Included in Tp <sup>1</sup> , Jt <sup>1</sup> )	up to 300	W AITAPE: Massive coral-algal reef limestone, recrystallized limestone and pelletal biosparite, partly argillaceous; thin sandy siltstone and conglomeratic coarse lithic sandstone locally or base	Unconf on Salumei Fm, Amanab Metadr; unconf under Tp, Qa. Probably 1 Oligo on larger benthic forams but may include some e Mio. Erosional hiatus present between Tom and Senu Beds
		<u>Wulamer Beds</u> (Tow) Eocene-Oligocene? (At least partly included in Tml, KuTe <sup>1</sup> )	1500-3700	N RAMU: Phyllitic shale and slate, sheared calcareous sandstone, stretched pebble conglomerate, massive volcanic agglomerate, and interbedded siltstone and some cherty mudstone; laminated finely crystalline limestone	Possibly unconf on Asai Sh but contact mostly faulted; top appears faulted against Ramu-Markham Fault Zone; intruded by small gb and ultram bodies of Oipo Intr. Age unknown

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Oligocene	To <sup>1</sup> (contd)		3500	SW BOGIA: Greywacke sandstone and siltstone; subgreywacke, massive, weakly calcareous, with interbedded conglomerate beds of identical composition; shale, minor volcanics, foraminiferal biomicrite; interbedded argillite most common at base, non-calcareous, slightly cleaved	Dep on steep submarine slope and in deep, probably fault-bounded trough. Possible grad boundary with Asai Sh, which they conf overlies; may extend into L Cret or Asai Sh. Dated by foram
Units not differentiated from To <sup>1</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Bogia: Mio Oipo Intr (see Tms)					
Late Cretaceous - Eocene	KuTe <sup>1</sup>	<u>Nebilyer Limestone</u> (Teon) m Eocene-e Oligocene	100	W RAMU: See Tel-cl <sup>2</sup> (see under Region 2)	Unconformable under Qa. Dated by K-Ar method as 39.6 m.y.
		<u>Dimaie Volcanics</u> (Ted) l Eocene (Included in Qa <sup>1</sup> )	2500-10 000	AITAPE: Chloritized amogdaloidal basalt; some andesite, submarine lava breccia, agglomerate; minor tuff; basic dykes and small intrusives	
		<u>Bliri Volcanics</u> (Tb) Paleocene?-e Miocene (in Wewak); L Cretaceous?, Eocene-e Miocene (in Aitape) (At least partly included in Tmu, Tml, Jt)		AITAPE, VANIMO, WEMAK: Basic intermediate, and minor acid volcanics, and volcanically derived sediments with minor limestone lenses; volcanics include basalt, pillow basalt (brecciated and fragmented), basaltic tuff, agglomerate, breccia, andesite, andesitic tuff and agglomerate, lava, peperite; rare dacite and rhyolite; sediments include moderately indurated mudstone pebbly mudstone, siltstone, and lithic sandstone with abundant volcanic detritus and minor agglomerate; lenses include radiolarian and foraminiferal marl and foraminiferal bioclastic limestone	Consist of two units: older of Paleo-l Eo age, with smaller sed component, more basic volc, and common deeper-water marls; younger of l Oligo-e Mio age, of greater sed component, more andesitic volc, and more common shallow-water calcaren. Dated by foram, but one K-Ar dating on basalt of 30.4 m.y. Intruded by Torricelli Intr Comp; in places unconf below Amogu Cgl, Puwani Lst, Senu Beds, Wewak Beds, Wiriu Lst, Barida Beds, Romi Fm, Serra Hills Lst, Neni Fm?, and Neumayer Beds
		<u>Salumei Formation</u> (metamorphic phase) (KTsm, KTc) L Cretaceous-Eocene (partly Maestrichtian and m-l Eocene) (At least partly included in Qa, Fmm, Tml, Jt, Jm-u <sup>2</sup> )	100+ in Ramu	AITAPE, WEMAK: Phyllite, quartz-mica schist, quartz-epidote-mica schist, garnet-mica schist; subordinate shale; slate and metasediments with limestone lenses, marble, and metavolcanics; minor amphibolite and gneiss locally. Nummulitic limestone separated out as KTc. See also Ku <sup>1</sup> under Region 2	Lithology variable. Locally unconf below Puwani Lst, Senu Beds, Maprik Mdst, Sargum Cgl, Tp, Tom, Border Lst Beds, Lumi Fm and Woser Beds; probably intruded by Amanab Metadr. Minor disseminated pyrite mineraliz, but little economic potential; local alluv Au probably derived from intruding po. Long narrow lenses of KTc contain larger benth foram
		<u>Asai Shale</u> (KuTa) L Cretaceous-Eocene (At least partly included in Ju <sup>1</sup> )		S MAY RIVER, AMBUNTI, N WABAG: Metamorphic phase: slate, phyllite, sericite schist, metagreywacke; recrystallized limestone and greenschist in places*. Non-metamorphic phase: mostly fine siltstone and shale, subgreywacke, and lenses of limestone and calcarenite; submarine agglomerate and lavas; rare volcanolithic pebble conglomerate in places*	Contact between Salumei Fm (Tls) and Gufug Gneiss faulted but field evidence suggests grad contact between two. Metam are equiv of Salumei Fm. Base not seen; contacts with older units faulted except locally where possibly rests conf on Jur Sitipa Sh; unconf below Fundugum Fm and Wogamash Beds. L Cret-Eo foram; possibly Neocomian ammonite. Some Cu mineraliz locally. (Dow et al., 1972, pp.25,82)
				NW RAMU: Phyllitic, schistose, and commonly carbonaceous shale and siltstone; fine greywacke, minor limestone, calcarenite, and conglomerate	Most rocks undergone low-grade (low greenschist facies) regional metam; conf on Kumbur Volc; numerous ramifying qtz and calcite veins; minor leucocratic acid dykes; corr with Chim Fm. Dated by foram in some 1st lenses



Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Late Cretaceous - Eocene	KuTe <sup>1</sup> (contd)	<u>Gufug Gneiss</u> (Tmg) Cretaceous-Eocene		BOGIA: Shale, with fissile slaty cleavage or subconchoidal fracture; greywacke with inter-bedded conglomerate; clasts of quartzite and fine siliceous sediments; calcareous argillite; well bedded foraminiferal biomicrite, forms thin lenses widely scattered throughout unit  SE MAY RIVER: Glaucophane schist and gneiss with variable epidote, garnet, and white mica; eclogite*  SW BOGIA: Serpentinite, dunite, peridotite, pyroxenite, gabbro (cumulate), chlorite schist, hornblendite; one small intrusion of harzburgite with some dunite, lherzolite and associated dolerite	Marine shelf which received fine terr sed, but small amount of reef detritus. Similar to Gusap Arg which may be partly equiv; possibility of continuous dep of Asai Sh through to Gusap Arg; passes up by mixed gradation into Wulamer Beds; conf on Kumbruf Volc. Dated by plank and smaller benth foram; sponge spicules also present  Apparently as fault wedges in Salumei metam, but possible transition from Gufug Gn to Salumei metam; probably equiv to Salumei metam in age; metam probably in post-Eo and pre-m Mio (Dow et al., 1972, p.39)  Possibly remnants of thrust sheet of Mesozoic oceanic crust emplaced in Eo; possibly equiv to Marum Basic Belt
		Units not differentiated, at least in part, from KuTe <sup>1</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Aitape: Mio Senu Beds (see Tmu <sup>1</sup> ). In Wewak: Fleist-Eqlo Qa and Wiriu Lst (see Qa <sup>1</sup> ); Plio Wewak Beds and e Plio Sargum Cgl (see Tp <sup>1</sup> ); Senu Beds (see Tmu <sup>1</sup> ), In Ramu and Bogia: Eo-Oligo Wulamer Beds (see To <sup>1</sup> ). In Aitape, Wewak and Vanimo: L Cret-l Mio Torricelli Intr Compl (see Tml)			
Jurassic-Oligocene	Jt <sup>1</sup>	<u>U</u> pre Miocene?		AITAPE, VANIMO: Mainly sheared serpentinite	Faulted into Bliri Volc, Senu Beds, Puwani Lst, Salumei Fm and Dimaie Volc. Serp in sheared zone in Puwani Lst; minor anomalous lateritic Ni
Units not differentiated, at least in part, from Jt <sup>1</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Wewak: Mio Senu Beds (see Tmu <sup>1</sup> ) and Amogu Cgl and Puwani Lst (see Tmm <sup>1</sup> ); ?Paleo-e Mio Bliri Volc (see KuTe <sup>1</sup> ); L Cret-e Mio Torricelli Intr Comp and, E Cret-e Mio Prince Alexander Comp (see Tml); and L Cret-Eo Salumei Fm (see KuTe <sup>1</sup> ). In Aitape: Qa (see Qa <sup>1</sup> ); Plio Neni Fm? and Rofula Mem (see Tp <sup>1</sup> ); Mio Senu Beds (see Tmu <sup>1</sup> ), and Puwani Lst and Amogu Cgl (see Tmm <sup>1</sup> ) l Oligo? Tom (see To <sup>1</sup> ); L Cret-l Mio Torricelli Intr Comp (see Tml); L Cret-Eo Salumei Fm and L Cret?, Eo-e Mio Bliri Volc (see KuTe <sup>1</sup> ). In Vanimo: Palaeo-e Mio Bliri Volc (see KuTe <sup>1</sup> )					
Late Jurassic	Ju <sup>1</sup>	<u>Kompiai Formation</u> (Juo) L Jurassic?		NW RAMU: Siltstone, laminated greywacke, siltstone and sandstone; phyllitic shale, schistose shale, phyllite, and highly indurated cleaved shale; minor calcareous sandstone	Apparently conf below Kumbruf Volc; corr with Maril Sh
		<u>Sitipa Shale</u> (Jus) Kimmeridgian	Not known	W AMBUNTI: Calcareous siltstone and shale, fine greywacke	Generally bounded by faults, but in places possibly conf below Salumei Fm; later equiv of Maril Sh. Age Kimmeridgian on bivalve <u>Malayomaorica</u> . (Dow et al., 1972, p.22)
		<u>Maril Shale</u> (Jum) Kimmeridgian	2400+	SE AMBUNTI, NE WABAG: Calcareous shale and siltstone, greywacke, quartz sandstone*	Laid down in NW-trending trough between Maramuni River and head of Jimi River. Intruded by Maramuni Dio and hornfelsed near contact; in places altered to phyllite. Thins to S. L Jur on bivalves <u>Malayomaorica</u> and <u>Inoceramus</u> . (Dow et al., 1972, p.22)
Units not differentiated from Ju <sup>1</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Bogia: m Mio Oipo Intr (see Tmm); L Cret-Eo Asai Sh (see KuTe <sup>1</sup> ). In Ramu: L Cret-Eo Asai Sh (see KuTe <sup>1</sup> ).					

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet area	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Early-Middle Jurassic	Jl-m <sup>1</sup>	<u>Mongum Volcanics</u> (Jm) M Jurassic  <u>Balimbu Greywacke</u> (Jlb) Sinemurian-Pliensbachian	240-900	SE AMBUNTI, NEW WABAG: Submarine basic volcanics and tuffaceous sediments, limestone, chert*  NW RAMU: See Jl-m <sup>3</sup> under Region 3	Conf on E Jur Balimbu Gwke and conf below L Jur Maril Sh. Not foss (Dow et al., 1972, p.21)
Units not differentiated, at least in part, from Jl-m <sup>1</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: Carnian-Norian Kana Volo (see Ru <sup>1</sup> ). Jl-m <sup>1</sup> also includes, in part, the ? L Trias-E Jur Kana Volo (see below) on SE Ambunti and Ne Wabag					
Late Triassic	Ru <sup>1</sup>	<u>Kana Volcanics</u> (Ruk) Carnian-Norian (At least partly included in Jl-m <sup>1</sup> )	+600?	SE AMBUNTI, NE WABAG: Dacite, rhyolite and andesite tuffs and lavas, tuffaceous sandstone, pebble dacite conglomerate, tuffaceous siltstone  CENTRAL NW RAMU: See Ru <sup>3</sup> under Region 3	Overlies Jimi Gwke, probably unconf; unconf below E Jur Balimbu Gwke. Dated by fairly widespread L Trias molluscs; possibly ranges into E Jur (Dow et al., 1972, p.20)
Middle Triassic	Rm-u <sup>1</sup>	<u>Tuat Formation</u> (Ruy) Anisian-Norian  <u>Chambri Diorite</u> (Mc) (Age not known possibly Triassic)  Erroneously mapped as Miocene unit  <u>Ambunti Metamorphics</u> (Mbt) M Triassic? (Partly included in Jt <sup>1</sup> , Tr <sup>1</sup> )  <u>Hunstein Complex</u> (Mhs) M Triassic	600+       Not known	SE AMBUNTI, NE WEMAK, NW RAMU: Shale, greywacke, feldspathic sandstone*  AMBUNTI: Diorite, granodiorite, gabbro*  MAY RIVER, W AMBUNTI: Slate, phyllite, sericite schist, muscovite and biotite schist; pelitic, quartz and feldspathic, and basic schists and gneisses of amphibolite facies*  W AMBUNTI: Metamorphosed gabbro, quartz-biotite gneiss*	Base not exposed; overlain, probably conf by Kana Volo. Contains ammonites, nautiloids, bivalves, and crinoid stems; dated M-L Trias (Dow et al., 1972, p.19)  Intrudes Ambunti Metam of unknown age (Dow et al., 1972, p.62)  Unconf below Tr <sup>1</sup> , Wogamush Beds and Karawari Ggl; later equiv (Gwin <sup>2</sup> Metam, W of map area) possibly overlain by unaltered Cretaceous sed. Age probably Mesozoic, but possibly includes E Tertiary rocks; definitely older than m Mio. Metam in e Mio or older. (Dow et al., 1972, p.23)  Exposures poor and relat of various rock types not known. (Dow et al., 1972, p.60)
Permian		P Permian		W AITAPE: Mainly medium to coarse grained, biotite and hornblende bearing granodiorite, diorite, and quartz diorite; subordinate hornblende tonalite, leucocratic granophyre and dolerite	Observed only as boulders derived from Irian Jaya. Dated by K-Ar method as 242-257 m.y.; assoc with cobbles and pebbles of dacitic volcanics; relat with Salumei Fm unknown



Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Quaternary	Qa <sup>2</sup>	<p>Qa Holocene (At least in part included in Qs<sup>2</sup>)</p> <p>Qa Pleistocene (At least in part included in Ton-mm<sup>2</sup>)</p> <p>Qam Pleistocene (At least in part included in Ton-mm<sup>2</sup>)</p>	<p>up to 500</p> <p>up to 20</p>	<p>WARAG, S, KARIMUI, DARU-MAER: Clay, sand, silt, gravel, peat, alluvial soil; tuffaceous sand locally</p> <p>CENTRAL, N BLUCHER RANGE: Chaotic deposits of angular rock fragments, slumped slated, and shale; includes some Qa</p> <p>NW BLUCHER RANGE: Glacial moraine: probably unsorted mass of limestone rock fragments</p>	<p>Coastal and river alluv</p> <p>As landslip aprons. Unconf on older rocks. Not suitable for building foundations unless lithified and well drained; some buildings at Lake Kopiago on Qs</p> <p>S slope of Mount Capella at about 3500 m elevation; photointerpreted; unconf on Darai Lst</p>
	Qv <sup>2</sup>	<p><u>Sauru, Karimui and Hagen Volcanics</u> (Qvs, Qvk) Quaternary</p> <p><u>Duan, Mt Murray, Ialibu and Giluwe Volcanics</u> (Qvd, Qvm, Qvl, Qvg) Quaternary</p> <p><u>Maer Volcanics</u> (Qpm) Pleistocene</p> <p><u>Sugarloaf Volcanics</u> (Qs) Quaternary</p>		<p>KARIMUI: See Qn<sup>3</sup> under Region 3</p> <p>KARIMUI: Basaltic (shoshonite) to andesite lava, agglomerate, tuff; minor derived sediments</p> <p>DARU-MAER: Olivine basalt and tuff; hawailite-mugearite composition</p> <p>SE WARAG: Basalt and andesite lavas and tuffs; recent cumulo domes of unknown composition</p>	<p>Poorly to well preserved volcanic cone forms; all extinct; some small satellite vents may be as young as 1000 years</p> <p>Tuff contains coral frag; three well preserved cones in Murray Islands</p> <p>Lava field of coalescing cumulo domes, with explosion craters. Younger than Giluwe Volc and probably Hagen Volc (Dow et al., 1972, p.59)</p>
	Qs <sup>2</sup>	<p>Qt Quaternary</p> <p>Qa, Qa, Pleistocene</p> <p><u>Sisa Volcanics</u> (Qps) Pleistocene (At least in part included in Tp)</p>	<p>up to 600</p> <p>up to 500</p>	<p>DARU-MAER: Alluvium in terraces</p> <p>BLUCHER RANGE: Alluvium and older alluvium: gravel, sand, silt, mud; moderately or weakly lithified conglomerate, sandstone, siltstone, mudstone; includes some lake beds and Qs</p> <p>SE BLUCHER RANGE: Agglomerate and tuff, andesitic where sampled</p>	<p>Forms older inland coastal plain</p> <p>Alluv: unconf on Darai Lst and Birim Fm; discon and conf on Awia Fm; source of gv; where tested contains very little Au. Older alluv: in various highland valleys, some swampy in part with sphagnum bog on carb mds; older parts later equiv of Awia Fm; unconf on older rocks; source of gv; generally stable and suitable for building foundations, but steep slopes subject to spontaneous collapse</p> <p>One small outcrop: outlier of apron of Mount Sisa volcano (Lake Kutubu). Overlies Mongop Sst with slight angular unconf. Age from degree of dissection of Mount Sisa volcano. Source of gv</p>

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Quaternary	Qs <sup>2</sup>	<u>Awin Formation</u> (Qpa) Pleistocene	up to 500	S, SW BLUCHER RANGE: Sandstone, conglomerate, siltstone, mudstone, thin lignite seams; some white sandy clay	Former alluv with cut-and-fill structures; generally lower dips and lack of tuff and agglom distinguish it from Birim Fm. Later equiv of most Qa, paraconf and locally unconf? on Birim Fm; unconf on Darai Lst, Liddle Cgl, and Wongop Sst; disconf and conf below Qa. Age from strat position. Source of gv; where tested contains very little Au
		Units not differentiated at least in part, from Qs <sup>2</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: On Daru-Waer: Quat Qa (see Qs <sup>2</sup> ); Plio-Pleist TQs (see TpQp); and Mio Tm (see Tou-mm)			
Pliocene - Quaternary	TpQp	<u>TQs</u> Pliocene-Pleistocene (At least in part included in Qs <sup>2</sup> )  <u>Intrusives, Star Mountains</u> <u>Intrusives</u> (Tpi, Tps) 1 Miocene-Pleistocene  <u>Fubilan stock</u> (Tpf) 1 Pliocene-Pleistocene  <u>Mount Ian Gabbro</u> (Tpg) 1 Miocene-Pleistocene  <u>Antares Monzonite</u> (Tpa) 1 Miocene-Pleistocene	up to 120	DARU-WAER: Mudstone, sandstone, gravel; ferruginous  E, NW BLUCHER RANGE: Porphyritic micromonzonite and microdiorite, microgranodiorite, minor medium-grained equivalents; magnetite, sulphide and epidote-garnet skarns  NW BLUCHER RANGE: Quartz monzonite porphyry*  NW BLUCHER RANGE: Pyroxene-bearing gabbro phase within generally felsitic intrusive complex  NW BLUCHER RANGE: Monzonite, granodiorite, adamellite, fine-grained porphyritic equivalents, minor tuff, agglomerate, lava	Overlies Mio 1st  Intr: forcefully emplaced; probably related to po sills S of Lake Kapiago; most or all stocks subvolc and source? of volc component in Birim Fm, Wongop Sst, Liddle Cgl, and Awin Fm; intr Plio?, Miocene and older sed; age 2-5 m.y. from several K-A determinations; similarity to Fubilan Stock suggests possibility of some Cu, Mo, Ag and Au mineralis; some Cu and Zn in Bolivip Stock; some Pb and Zn in skarn associated with sills on S bank of Lake Kapiago. Star Mountains Intr; cluster of small stocks and one larger body (Antares Mons); composition similar to Tpi, but some more potassic; some stocks subvolc and source of volc component of Birim Fm and Awin Fm; intrude Plio?, and older sed; age 1.2 or 2 to 5 m.y from many K-Ar determinations; Cu mineralis in several stocks in Tifalmin area  Vertical cylinder. Age of potash metasomatism (and mineralis) 1.2 m.y. from eight K-Ar determinations. Dissem and skarn Cu mineralis estimated at 200-300 million tonnes 0.9% Cu; assoc minor Mo, Ag, Au  Part of Star Mountains Intr  Largest intrusive body in Star Mountains Intr. Much pyrite, some Cu mineralis; vegetation anomalies on SE contact (airphoto-interpretation) may indicate skarn
Pliocene	Tp <sup>2</sup>	<u>Eva Beds</u> (TQe) Pliocene-Pleistocene	generally 300+	S KARIMUI: Fine to coarse well compacted sandstone, siltstone, and mudstone; thin shelly quartz sandstone beds	Marine and non-marine. Conf on Orubadi Fm. Coal seams, mainly in up part)

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) on 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Pliocene	Tp <sup>2</sup> (contd)	<u>Birim Formation</u> (Tpb) Pliocene	1450	W-CENTRAL BLUCHER RANGE: Sandstone, conglomerate, tuff; minor agglomerate; shelly sandstone and tuffaceous marl at base; rare lignitic claystone near top; conglomerate clasts mostly Tnd-type limestone and Tps/Tpi porphyry	Mostly former alluv; basal part marine. Corr of Wongop Sst and Liddle Cgl; paraconf and in places unconf? on Warre Lst and Pnyang Fm. Age based on strat position and on corr of volc with Tpi igneous activity (2-5 m.y.). High Cu in some stream-sediment samples apparently due to dissem rather than visible or economic Cu mineralis; source of gv
		<u>Liddle Conglomerate</u> (Tpi) Pliocene	c.100	SE BLUCHER RANGE: Conglomerate, partly volcanic, partly polymictic; clasts include Darai Lst and Tpi porphyry; some agglomerate, tuff, silty sandstone	Probably former alluv dep. Lenses out to SE. Later equiv of cgl part of Birim Fm; agglom and tuff distinguish it from Awin Fm; conf and in places unconf? on Wongop Sst; unconf below Awin Fm. Age on strat position and on corr of volc with Tpi igneous activity (2-5 m.y.). Source of gv; cliffs not regarded stable
		<u>Wongop Sandstone</u> (Tpw) Pliocene or younger	up to 2400	SE BLUCHER RANGE: Sandstone, minor conglomerate, siltstone, shale; calcareous near base, tuffaceous, partly carbonaceous	Foram and lithologies indicate transition from marine at base through brackish to non-marine with rare marine intercalations. Conf on Wai Asi Beds; conf and locally unconf below Liddle Cgl; unconf below Awin Fm and Sisa Volc. Age from strat position and 'Plio or younger' foram in Raggi; thin lignite seams near top; plant remains
		Units not differentiated, at least in part, from Tp <sup>2</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Blucher Ra: Mio Tmx and Mio Tmtz (see Tou-mm <sup>2</sup> ); and one small outcrop of Pleist Sisa Volc (see Qs <sup>2</sup> ).			
Late Miocene	Tmu <sup>2</sup>	<u>Orubadi Formation</u> (Tmup) 1 Miocene-Pliocene	100-750, av 350; thickens to E	SW KARIMUI: Well bedded mudstone with carbonaceous laminae; subordinate siltstone and sandstone; minor hard calcareous sandstone	Conf on Darai Lst. Mdst possibly bentonitic in places. Shelly beds with large and small fossils (Tg-Th) abd
		<u>Wai Asi Beds</u> (Tma) m7-1 Miocene (Included in Tou-mm <sup>2</sup> )	250	SE BLUCHER RANGE: Calcareous mudstone and siltstone with minor limestone beds; some glauconite	Later equiv? of Tmt and mdst phase of Pnyang Fm; conf on Darai Lst and conf below Wongop Sst. Shallow-marine foram and molluscs in some samples. Dated by plank foram
Late Oligocene - middle Miocene	Tou-mm <sup>2</sup>	<u>Tm</u> Miocene (At least in part included in Qs <sup>2</sup> )	915	DARU-MAER: Limestone, some dolomite; cherty mudstone and marl towards base	Deposited in shallow water on stable sheet during major transgression. Subsurface in E
		<u>Tmx</u> Miocene (At least in part included in Tp <sup>2</sup> )		E BLUCHER RANGE: Thin-bedded limestone with mudstone, siltstone and sandstone interbeds	Lateral equiv? of Warre Lst, conf on Tmt and conf below 'Orubadi Fm' (Wabag). Dated by plank and larger foram as e Tf
		<u>Pnyang Formation and Warre Limestone Member</u> (Tnp, Tmp, Tmr) m Miocene	200-1500; limestone horizon 20-40; member 90-200, average 110	CENTRAL W BLUCHER RANGE: Soft calcareous mudstone and siltstone with limestone interbeds; tuffaceous sandstone. Member: fossiliferous fine-grained limestone with marl interbed; in W partly micritic; partly detrital with fossils and some tuff	Trans in NW to Iwoer Fm (thicker, more sandy, no lst); trans? in E to Wai Asi Beds or to top-most Darai Lst; disconf and unconf below Birim Fm. Dated by larger and plank foram as N9-14. Some sub-bituminous coal seams. Lst horizons discontinuous along strike. Mem conf on Pnyang Fm and Iwoer Fm; disconf and unconf below Birim Fm; intruded by Star Mountains Intr. Dated by larger benth foram (e Tf; 1 Te or e Tf), plank foram (N12), and nannoplankton (equivalent of N8-9)

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Late Oligocene - middle Miocene	Tou-mm <sup>2</sup> (contd)	<u>Tmt<sub>2</sub></u> m-late Miocene (At least in part included in Tp <sup>2</sup> )	1200	N CENTRAL, E BLUCHER RANGE: Thinly bedded laminated silty mudstone and sandy siltstone; thin interbeds of fine micaceous sandstone; in places, calcareous siltstone includes some Tmt	Includes clastic sed which appear to occupy strat level of Tmt, but differ from it in being more sandy or apparently younger; includes Tmt and 'Orubadi Fm' (Wabag). Dated by foram as m Plio or younger in Lake Kapiago area; 1? Mio or Plio in Sepik headwaters
		<u>Tmt</u> e-m Miocene	1000	N BLUCHER RANGE: Marine mudstone and siltstone with thin very fine-grained calcareous sandstone interbeds	Dep in quiet, shallow sea. Corr with 'Lai Siltst' of Mendi area; later equiv? of Wai Asi Beds and mdst phase of Pnyang Fm; conf on Darai Lst and conf below Tmr. Rich plank foram (N8, 9) includes reworked Palaeo and L Cret elements
		<u>Iwoer Formation</u> (Tm <sub>1</sub> ) e-m Miocene	2500	NW BLUCHER RANGE: Calcareous mudstone, siltstone, silty quartz sandstone; rare lignite	Transition S and SE into Pnyang Fm marked by appearance of 1st interbeds and probable decrease in proportion of ast; conf on Darai Lst; conf below Warre Lst. Dated by foram (partly N8). Lignite seams reported in Irian Jaya
		<u>Chuingai Limestone</u> (Tmc) 1 Miocene	up to 60	WABAG: Coral and foraminiferal limestone	Unconf on Ambunti Metam. Contains Mio foram; probably 1 Mio (contains Tg foram to NW). (Dow et al., 1972, p.57)
		<u>Tm</u> Miocene	300+	WABAG: Calcareous siltstone, marl, some calcareous quartz sandstone, and minor pebbly sandstone	Slumped calc beds. (Dow et al., 1972, p.48)
		<u>Yangi Beds</u> (Tmy) 1 Oligocene?-m Miocene	c.1500	WABAG: Mudstone, marl, calcareous siltstone, sandstone; interbeds of limestone	Overlie Lagaip Beds probably unconf; grades N into Tibinini Lst Mem. Te foram locally; uppermost beds probably Tf <sub>1-2</sub> (Dow et al., 1972, p.47)
		<u>Tibinini Limestone Member</u> (Tmt) of Yangi Beds 1 Oligocene?-m Miocene	900-1200	WABAG: Calcareous, limestone, some marl and calcareous shale	Unconf on Lagaip Beds; probably grades later into Yangi Beds. Uppermost beds contain Tf <sub>2</sub> foram locally; low half probably Te Stage. (Dow et al., 1972, p.48)
		<u>Darai Limestone</u> (Tr, Tr.) 1 Eocene-m Miocene, but mainly 1 Oligocene-m Miocene	500-1300 in Blucher Range	BLUCHER RANGE: Massive to thick-bedded limestone; slight sandy and glauconitic foraminiferal biomicrite and pelisparite near base passes up into mainly algal foraminiferal biomicrite with sponge-bearing micrites, infrequent dolomitized beds, and cherty beds. Slumped limestone slab mapped as Tr <sub>1</sub>	Folded into broad flat-topped anticline and disrupted by probably gravity-induced smaller folds and thrust faults. Disconf on Feing Gp and Ieru Fm; conf below Pnyang Fm, Iwoer Fm, and Tmt; conf or disconf overlain by Tmtz and Wai Asi Beds. Dated by foram (mainly e Te- Tf). Algae and sponges. Some e Oligo (Tc), and m or 1 Eo (Ta, -Tb) float at one locality. Source of lime; minor Pb sulphides at Lake Kapiago; possibility of skarn mineralization where intruded by Tpi, Star Mountains Intr etc
		<u>Aure Beds</u> (Tm) 1 Oligocene-m Miocene	100-1200, thickness to S in Karimui	S, SE KARIMUI: Thick-bedded to massive bioparite, biomicrite, and calcareous arenite with minor biosparudite and breccia; calcareous quartz-feldspar arenites most common at base of sequence and especially in N-most outliers	
				KARIMUI: See Tm <sub>1</sub> <sup>4</sup> under Region 4	
		Units not differentiated from Tou-mm <sup>2</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Blucher Range: Quat Qs and Qpm (see Qs <sup>2</sup> );			and m7-1 Mio Wai Asi Beds (see Tm <sub>2</sub> <sup>2</sup> )

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Eocene - early Oligocene	Tel-ol <sup>2</sup>	<u>Nebilyer Limestone</u> (Teon) m Eocene-o Oligocene	100 in Ramu; less than 100, thins to S in Karimui	NW KARIMUI, W RAMU: Calcarenite with thin silty argillaceous interbeds; fine-grained limestone	Corr with Chimbu Lst; contains plank foram (Ta <sub>3</sub> -Tc) and algae
		<u>To</u> 1 Paleocene-Eocene	0-200, av 50-100 in Karimui; 1000 in Lake Kutubu	S, E KARIMUI, SW MARKHAM: Fine to coarse detrital and micritic limestone; ferruginous, glauconitic, and calcareous quartz sandstone and sandy limestone; minor sandstone, siltstone and mudstone	Some e Oligo beds may be present, cf. Chimbu Lst in S and E Karimui. In Markham, possibly partly equiv to Chimbu Lst to N; possibly unconf below Aure Beds
Late Cretaceous	Ku <sup>2</sup>	<u>Salumei Formation</u> (KTs) L Cretaceous-Eocene (At least part mapped as Q <sub>2</sub> , Tmm, Tml, Jt, Jm-u)	More than 500	NE BLUCHER RANGE: Weakly schistose fine to coarse poorly sorted volcanolithic sandstone. See also KuTe <sup>1</sup> under Region 1	In other areas includes siltst, submarine basic volo- lst, and metam equiv; fault bounded. Dated by foram in lst interbeds in adjoining areas
		<u>Feing Group</u> (undivided) (KTF, KTF) Valanginian, 1 Paleocene? or Eocene	1000-2000	N BLUCHER RANGE: Massive to well bedded fine sandstone, siltstone, and shale; clean and muddy hard quartz sandstone and quartzite, some cemented by grain overgrowth, partly glauconitic; rare dense fine-grained streaky limestone	In same strat interval as Toro Sst and Ieru Fm and of similar lithology, but lacks prominent siltst/sst which characterizes Ieru Fm; sst in KTF (KTF) partly younger than in Toro Sst; siltst and sh less carbon and less indurated than siltst and sh of Om Beds (where seen contact faulted); trans in S into Toro Sst and Ieru Fm; disconf below Darai Lst. Dated by ammonites and foram. Most L Cret/Jur ammonites in float at several localities may indicate presence of unmapped Om Beds
		<u>Chim Formation</u> (Kuc) Cenomanian-Maastrichtian	670-890, rarely up to 1500	SE KARIMUI: See Ku <sup>3</sup>	Later equiv of up part of Feing Gp; conf on Toro Sst from which distinguished by lack of clean qtz sst; disconf below Darai Lst; probably continuous below Darai Lst under Fly-Strickland plains. Dated by foram and ammonites; also contains bivalves
Early Cretaceous	Kl <sup>2</sup>	<u>Ieru Formation</u> (Kui) Cenomanian-Campanian	Unit included in Ku <sup>2</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Wabag: M Jur-Pal Lagaip Beds (see Jm-u <sup>2</sup> )	CENTRAL, NW BLUCHER RANGE: Bioturbated fine glauconitic quartzose sandstone and siltstone, with recessive glauconitic mudstone and silt- stone; abundant large cone-in-cone concretions; prominent beds of fine sandstone and siltstone in mid-section and at top	
		<u>Toro Sandstone</u> (JKt) Neocomian-Albian	150-435	CENTRAL BLUCHER RANGE: Clean well sorted quartz sandstone, friable or cemented by grain overgrowth; some mudstone, siltstone, and bioturbated silty micaceous sandstone; clean sandstone, coarse cross-bedded at base - beds 30 cm to massive	Probably dep under high-energy conditions as near shore marine sand bar complex. Later equiv of Feing Gp, some of which younger; conf on Kuabgen Gp; conf below Ieru Fm. Permeable; potential hydrocarbon reservoir rock; porosity reduced in places by grain overgrowth. Dated by spores and microplankton; bivalves and belemnites also present
		<u>Kl</u> Aptian?-Albian?	1200-1500	S CENTRAL KARIMUI: Massive to thick-bedded dense lithic sandstone interbedded with thin- bedded mudstone/siltstone; minor shelly grey- wacke and limestone*	Some ripple marks. Equiv to Kondaku Tuff; overlain by Chim Fm. Dated by ammonites; gastropods also present

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Middle - Late Jurassic	Jm-u <sup>2</sup>	<u>Lagaip Beds</u> (J-Kp) M Jurassic-Paleocene (Included in Ku <sup>2</sup> )	c.3000	WABAG: To W: Slate, shale and siltstone, commonly pyritic; minor subgreywacke; thick beds of quartz sandstone towards top of unit. To E: lighter in colour and mostly calcareous; lenses of limestone and thin-bedded quartz sandstone common in places	Bottom not seen, but similar sed of Jur age in Strickland Gorge unconf on granitic rocks; probably unconf below e Mio marine sed. Ammonites of Callovian age; foram ranging from Albian? to L Cret and Palaeo to m Eo. Little bornite found locally; at Porgera, Au mineralis associated with sphalerite, pyrite, galena. (Dow et al., 1972 pp.32,82)
		<u>Imburu Mudstone</u> (Jui) Oxfordian	200-640	N BLUCHER RANGE: Predominantly micaceous mudstone and siltstone, partly calcareous with concretions; interbedded with fine flaggy silty micaceous quartz sandstone towards base; some mudstone and siltstone laminated; some sandstones show ripple-drift lamination	Inliers in core of Muller Anticline. In places indistinguishable photo-geologically from Koi-Iange Sst, Ate-min Sh; conf on Koi-Iange Sst; underlies Toro Sst; later equiv of up part of Om Beds. Dated by ammonites, bivalves, microplankton. Possible petroleum source rock
		<u>Koi-Iange Sandstone</u> (Jk) Callovian-Kimmeridgian	290-550	N BLUCHER RANGE: Fine to coarse micaceous quartz sandstone, partly feldspathic; subordinate bioturbated sandy siltstone, mudstone; finer clastic intercalations locally more common near top; thin pebbly horizon and coal at base	Inliers in Muller Anticline not distinguishable photo-geologically from Imburu Mdst and Ate-min Sh in places; locally unconf on Strickland Gr; conf on Ate-min Sh in W; conf below Imburu Mdst; later equiv of low part of Om Beds; low part in Strickland valley probably later equiv of Ate-min Sh and Bol Ark. Dated by rare ammonites and bivalves. Up part of unit hydrocarbon reservoir potential in Strickland Gorge; elsewhere sandstone tight
		<u>Ate-min Shale</u> (Ja) Oxfordian	90-120	NW BLUCHER RANGE: Hard, slightly micaceous silty shale, calcareous and sandy in part; scattered concretions	Inliers in core of Muller Anticline; not distinguished in places from Koi-Iange Sst; conf on Bol Ark, boundary gradational in places; conf below Koi-Iange Sst and probable later equiv of part of it in E. Dated by bivalves, belemnites
		<u>Bol Arkose</u> (Jb) Bajocian? in part	up to 710	N BLUCHER RANGE: Hard conglomeratic arkose, coarse poorly sorted, with subangular clasts of granite, adamellite, orthoclase; fine to coarse quartzose sandstone in upper part, partly feldspathic calcareous or silty; bedding thick or massive, distinct to poor	Inliers in axis of Muller Anticline; base not seen but possibly unconf on Strickland Gr at shallow depth: conf below Ate-min Sh; later equiv of low part of Koi-Iange Sst in Strickland valley. Bajocian? ammonites in probable Bol Ark locally
		<u>Om Beds</u> (Jo, Jo <sub>1</sub> ) 1 Bajocian-Tithonian (to Maestrician on Wabag)	Unknown, exceeds 3000	N BLUCHER RANGE: Carbonaceous siltstone and mudstone; minor fine quartz sandstone, pyritic chert nodules and lenses commonly with cone-in-cone structure, carbonate concretions, micro-diorite dykes; some fine lithic sandstone	Complexly faulted (mostly E-W) and folded. Dep in shallow water in some places and by t.c. Later equiv of Knabgen Gp; metam to N low limit not known, conf below Feing Gp, but contact faulted. Dated by ammonites; also belemnites, bivalves, fossil wood. Possible petroleum source rock; gas and minor oil shows in places
		<u>Metamorphic Phase of Om Beds</u> (Jom, Jom <sub>1</sub> ) 1 Bajocian-Tithonian		NE BLUCHER RANGE: Carbonaceous schist, phyllite, and slate; minor less schistose fine quartzite; pyritic chert nodules and lenses	Complex struc dominated by WNW-trending faults; simpler struc (broad folds) in more competent sandy units. Faulted against Salumei Fm in N and against Om Beds in S; contact with Om Beds may be gradational elsewhere. Age from corr with Om Beds and from rare ammonites near contact with Om Beds
		Jm-u <sup>2</sup> mapped as Lagaip Beds in Wabag. Unit not differentiated from Jm-u <sup>2</sup> : On Blucher Range: L Cret-to Salumei Fm (see Ku <sup>2</sup> also KuTe under Region 1).			

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Late Permian	Pu	<u>Strickland Granite</u> (Ps) L Permian		E BLUCHER RANGE: Granite with chlorite, calcite, sericite, and epidote alterations	Unconf below Koi-Iange Sst. Age based on analogy with Kubor Gd (Ramu): 214 m.y. (K-Ar) or 240 m.y. (Rb-Sr); one sample of Strickland Gr dated at 214 m.y. (K-Ar)
Late Carboniferous	Cu	<u>Badu Granite</u> (Cub) L Carboniferous		DARU-MAER: Leucocratic biotite granites; porphyritic biotite granite and adamellite; some hornblende-biotite adamellite and granodiorite	Intrudes, and possibly comagmatic with, Torres Strait Volc. Three samples of granite dated at 295 m.y.



Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Quaternary	Qa <sup>3</sup>	Qa, Qba Holocene  Qf, Qghf Holocene  Qs Quaternary (Partly included in Qa <sup>3</sup> )	80 in Ramu; 80+ in Markham	KARIMUI, MARKHAM, RAMU, SW MADANG, WABAG: Unconsolidated alluvial and swamp deposits: clay, sand, silt, gravel, minor peat, alluvial soil  MARKHAM, E RAMU: Unconsolidated alluvial fault piedmont slope deposits: gravel, sand, silt and clay. In Ramu also boulder gravel with granite boulders. In Markham generally stratified, poorly sorted, coarser in fan head than in toe  SW RAMU: Talus, scree: rock-fall debris mixed with soil beneath limestone cliffs; landslip and outwash rubble at base of steep slopes	In SW Madang, fluv sed. In places overlies Qs.  In Markham, fluv sed; surface sed Holo but probably Pleist below; lenticular sand and gravel aquifers with clayey gravel aquicludes. In Ramu, may contain some fluvioglacial debris; in places veneered with Holo alluv  Much of 1st talus recemented; large areas moved as debris-laden mudflows; extensively used as road construction gy
	Qv <sup>3</sup>	Sauru, Karimui, Hagen Volcanics (Qvs, Qvk, Qvh) Quaternary  Crater Mountain Volcanics (TQvo) Pliocene-Holocene  Units not differentiated from Qa <sup>3</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map. In Karimui: Holo Ql (see Qa <sup>3</sup> ). In Ramu: Quat Qs (see Qa <sup>3</sup> ).	apron up to 150; cone crater up to 2000	CENTRAL, NW KARIMUI: Basaltic (shoshonitic) to andesitic lava, agglomerate, tuff; minor derived sediments  SW RAMU: Hagen Volcanics lava also dacitic and there are pyroclastics, lahar deposits, water- laid tuff derived from Hagen Volcano  KARIMUI: Andesitic and basaltic lava; minor agglomerate, tuff, derived sediments	All extinct. Hagen Volc derived from 3 major and at least 6 minor eruptive centres; extensive aprons and valley fill material mostly lahars; summit area of southernmost centre glaciated; all major cones deeply eroded on NW side; hypabyssal intr  Deeply eroded volcano or volc comp with superimposed younger minor volc centres
	Qs <sup>3</sup>	Ql Holocene (At least in part included in Qa <sup>3</sup> )  Qf Quaternary  Qp Pleistocene  Kainantu Beds (Qpn) Pleistocene	c.100   c.80  800  30-110	NW MARKHAM: Bedded unconsolidated gravel, sand, and silt  NE KARIMUI: Quartz-rich gravel  W, SW RAMU: Peat present  RAMU, N KARIMUI: Alluvial fans: unconsolidated clay, sand, silt, and boulder gravel derived mainly from granitic and metamorphic rocks  N RAMU: Mudstone, soft carbonaceous and shelly; interbedded with friable carbonaceous sand- stone and siltstone; partly conglomeratic, grading laterally into chalky limestone  NW MARKHAM: Basal conglomerate overlain by succession of clay, silt, and sand, with some thin lenses of conglomerate; unconsolidated to poorly consolidated	Lake sediments      In Karimui, fluv sed; alluv sed may contain some fluvioglacial debris. In Ramu, locally veneered with Holo alluv  Marine sediments. Overlain by fgl and alluv. 1st with corals, molluscs and bryozoans  Lacus sed: tectonic activity formed two lakes which covered most of present up Ramu River. Age by C <sup>14</sup> method from basal cgl probably 54 000 y. Source of Au from Kainantu area



Age	Unit	Constituent Unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Late Miocene	Tmu	<u>Intrusives</u> (Tmu) 1 Miocene		SE RAMU: Monzonite, porphyritic microdiorite, quartz-feldspar andesite porphyry, leucocratic quartz-biotite andesite porphyry, and hornblende andesite porphyry	Occur as irregularly shaped dykes and veins cutting Bismarck Intr Comp. K-Ar isotopic age about 7 m.y. Possible source of Cu and Au at Yanderra
		<u>Benembi Diorite</u> (Tmub) 1 Miocene		SW RAMU: Porphyritic hornblende-quartz microdiorite	Age deduced from similarity to Michael Dr and Tmu; possible source of Au at Kuta
		<u>Michael Diorite</u> (Tmum) 1 Miocene		E KARIMUI: Porphyritic hornblende microdiorite	Large hypabyssal stock with parts of roof preserved. Strongly py; moderate late-stage hydrothermal alteration. Age by K-Ar method $7.3 \pm 0.2$ m.y.
		<u>Elandora Porphyry</u> (Tme) 1 Miocene		MARKHAM: Hornblende andesite porphyry; subordinate porphyritic microdiorite; minor serpentinite; propylitisation common	Isolated outcrops of microdr and serp in places assigned to Elandora Po. Intrudes Yaveufa Fm, Akuma Intr Comp, Omasura Gwke, Bena Bena Fm; probably intrudes Aifunka Volc. Age by K-Ar method 7.9 m.y. Py mineralis common; prominent source of Au in Kainantu area; Mt Victoria mine on faulted contact with Mt Victoria Gd
Middle Miocene	Tmm	<u>Oipo Intrusives</u> (Tmi) m Miocene (At least partly included in Tmm in Region 1)		RAMU, SW MADANG: Gabbro, granodiorite, tonalite, dolerite, diorite, pyroxenite, lamprophyre	In Ramu occurs as stocks and dykes. Intrudes Asai Sh. 15-17 m.y. old by K-Ar method. Textures range from fine-grained to pegmatitic; felsic stockworks and complex veining common. Py and pyrrh common; hornblende more common than biotite. In Madang dated as 12.5 m.y. by K-Ar method
		<u>Bismarck Intrusive Complex</u> (Tmb) m Miocene (At least in part included in JK')		SE RAMU: Hornblende gabbro, hornblende-biotite-quartz diorite; subordinate hornblende-pyroxene-biotite tonalite and granodiorite; minor mangerite, granite, aplite, muscovite, pegmatite, hornblendite, dunite, peridotite, and anorthosite	In Ramu, smaller bodies SW of main batholith of less varied lithology. Bulk of rock 13 m.y. old from 50 samples dated by K-Ar and Rb-Ar method; pegmatite 9-10 m.y. old
		<u>Kimil Diorite</u> (Tmk) m Miocene		NE KARIMUI: Hornblende diorite, microgabbro	In Karimui rocks mainly fine-grained, darker and more po than those of main batholith in Ramu
		<u>Akuma Intrusive Complex</u> (Tmak) e Miocene		NW MARKHAM: Granodiorite, quartz diorite; minor tonalite and serpentinite; rocks sometimes porphyritic, but mainly equigranular	In Markham, main part of batholith 12.5 m.y. old as dated by K-Ar method. Intrudes Goroka Fm; contemp with Tmm
				SW MADANG: Gabbro, diorite, dolerite, microdiorite, tonalite, pyroxenite and granodiorite	Intrudes Goroka Fm
				CENTRAL RAMU: Diorite, gabbro, tonalite, granodiorite, andesite porphyry; dolerite and basalt dykes and veins; minor trachyandesite; fine to coarse and porphyritic varieties; alteration common	Dr commonly intruded by complex network by bs, dl, and gb dykes and veins. Some py. 15 m.y. old by K-Ar method. Size and distribution pattern similar to Oipo Intr; both possibly earliest cooled uppermost portions of batholithic bodies comagmatic with more deeply eroded Maramuni Dr and Bismarck Intr Comp
				MARKHAM: Olivine and hornblende gabbro, porphyritic dolerite, diorite; minor granodiorite and serpentinite	Intr Bena Bena Fm, Goroka Fm, and Omasura Gwke; intr by Elandora Po; unconf below Aifunka Volc. Age of dl, dr, and gd in Markham 14 to 16.5 m.y. by K-Ar method
		At Mt Wilhelm and Mt Hagen, small glacial deposits of 10-20 m of unconsolidated moraine and fluvioglacial gravels not distinguished from Tmm on 1:1 000 000 map			

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Middle Miocene	Tmm <sup>3</sup>	<u>Kenangi Gabbro</u> (Tmke) m Miocene  <u>Yaveufa Formation</u> (Tma) m Miocene  <u>Aifunka Volcanics</u> (Tmf) m Miocene	2000-4800 in Karimui	NE KARIMUI: Hornblende gabbro, mangerite, granodiorite; commonly porphyritic and altered  NE KARIMUI: Coarse polymictic agglomerate and interbedded porphyritic andesite and basic lava; welded ash-flow tuff; volcanolithic sediments; waterlaid tuff, polymictic volcanic pebble, cobble, and boulder conglomerate, greywacke and calcarenite  S RAMU: Shoshonitic agglomerate  W MARKHAM: Also subordinate tuff, greywacke, and minor reef limestone lenses  W MARKHAM: Andesitic lava, tuff, agglomerate	Sills, dykes, and small stocks in Movi Beds and Yaveufa Fm; thermal aureoles up to 12 m wide; strong petrographic similarity to and very close spatial relationship with lavas of Yaveufa Fm. Suitable as road gv  In Karimui and Ramu, volc and volcanolithic sed interf, former being dominant locally. In Karimui dated as 12.5 to 15 m.y. by K-Ar method  In Markham, unconf on Movi Beds, Aure Beds, and Omaura Gwke; intruded by Elandora Po; equiv to Langimar Beds  Unconf on Omaura Gwke and Akuna Intr Comp; intruded by probable Elandora Po. Major source of Au in Kainantu area
Oligocene Middle Miocene	To	<u>Marum Basio Belt</u> (TmmB) Miocene (At least in part included in T <sup>1</sup> )		RAMU: Gabbro; minor norite, pyroxenite; anorthosite and gabbro pegmatite veins; dunite, commonly serpentinized	Banding common in main NW gb body
Early Miocene	Tml-m <sup>3</sup>	<u>Movi Beds</u> (Tmo) e-m Miocene	500-4000 and thins to NW in Karimui; 500 in E Ramu	W MARKHAM: Well bedded volcanolithic and tuffaceous sandstone, shale, and siltstone, and polymictic pebble conglomerate  E KARIMUI, S RAMU: Similar suite, but beds more calcareous, and coral limestone beds and lenses present	Unconf below Yaveufa Fm; later equiv of up part of Aure Beds. Abd foram  In E Karimui, well bedded shallow-water clastic sed with abd interbedded benth and plank foram, gastropods, bivalves, echinoids, and corals also present. In S Ramu, unconf on Chimbu Lst; strongly folded and faulted in Bismarck Fault Zone. Massive lenses have abd foram (l Te to e Tf). Ripple marks, thin persistent lst beds, fine pebble lenses, and worm tracks
		Units also included, at least partly, in Tml-m <sup>3</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map. In Karimui, Ramu: m Oligo-m Mio Aure Beds (see Tml <sup>4</sup> under Region 4)			
Late Oligocene	Tou <sup>3</sup>	<u>Tou</u> 1 Oligocene-m Miocene  <u>Omaura Greywacke</u> (Tou) 1 Oligocene (At least in part included in JK <sup>4</sup> , T <sup>1</sup> )	800	SW MADANG: Algal foraminiferal biomicrite, siltstone, shale, greywacke; algal foraminiferal biomicrite in lenses and highly fractured; bedding very irregular  E KARIMUI: Shale and siltstone; cross-bedded feldspathic sandstone; schistose serpentinite	Possible fringing reef comp. Unconf on Goroka Fm; paraconf on Teh. Dated by larger foram (Te, e Tf); algae and corals also present  Lithologically similar to younger Movi Beds faulted against it; serp along Kami Fault.

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Late Oligocene	Tou <sup>3</sup> (contd)		3000+ on Markham	MARKHAM, WAU: Tuffaceous shale and siltstone interbedded with massive volcanolithic greywacke, pebble conglomerate, and lithic sandstone; extensive calcareous breccia near base; reef limestone lenses common; minor lava and pyroclastics; thick massive foraminiferal limestone locally near top	Turbidite sed in Aure Trough. Contains abd derived Eo foram in calc lenses, and hence considered unconf on Chimbu Lst; conf on Nasananka Cgl; unconf on Bena Bena Fm; unconf below Yaveufa Fm, Babwaf Cgl, lava and pyroclastics of Marawaka area, and Pleist lacustrine beds; lateral equiv of part of Aure Beds; W into sed of trough facies; intruded by Elandora Po and Akuna Intr Comp. Foram abundant
		<u>Nasananka Conglomerate</u> (Ton) Oligocene	1500-2500 thins E and W	SW MADANG: Foraminiferal biomicrite, siltstone, shale, greywacke; biomicrite in lenses or highly fractured; bedding irregular  NW MARKHAM: Pebble and boulder conglomerate; subordinate arkose, greywacke, and siltstone; conglomerate matrix commonly carbonaceous	Unconf on Goroka Fm; paraconf on Teh. Younger than in Markham; dated by larger foram; algae and foram also present  Rapid vertical and lateral variations in lithology. Conf below Omaura Gwke; unconf on Bena Bena Fm; overlies Mt Victor Gd; calc breccias at base of Omaura Gwke may be later equiv. Detrital Au probably derived from Bena Bena Fm
Middle Eocene - early Oligocene	Tem-cl <sup>3</sup>	<u>Chimbu Limestone</u> (Teoc) m Eocene-e Oligocene	300-1000	NW MARKHAM: Foraminiferal limestone, subordinate siltstone	In Markham abundant foram probably equiv in part to Eo 1st of Aure Trough Zone; probably unconf on Goroka Fm and Bena Bena Fm; possibly unconf below Omaura Gwke
		Teh m-1 Eocene (At least in part included in JK <sup>3</sup> )	c.300 in Karimui	NE KARIMUI, S RAMU: Fine-grained algal limestone, nummulitic limestone, coarse calcarenite, and finer-grained foraminiferal limestone  SW MADANG: Biocalcirudite, foraminiferal-algal biomicrite	In Karimui and Ramu, richly foss, some beds composed almost entirely of cemented foram; gastropods, bivalves, and echinoids also abundant  Fringing reef comp? Unconf on Goroka Fm but undiff from it locally; overlain paraconf by Tou; equiv? to Chimbu Lst in Ramu, Karimui, and Markham
Late Palaeocene	Tau <sup>3</sup>	<u>Pima Sandstone</u> (Tap) 1 Paleocene-Eocene	2000-3000?	CENTRAL KARIMUI: Thick-bedded fine to coarse feldspatholithic sandstone with small lenticular coquina beds, tuff, and rare conglomerate; mudstone and siltstone with laminations and thin interbeds of sandstone	Detritus from weathering of Kondaku Tuff and Chim Fm; mdst/slst rich in carb material, rock fragments and clay minerals; sandstone clasts rare; fine laminations, ripple marks, small-scale cross-bedding in sst beds
Early - Late Cretaceous	Ku <sup>3</sup>	<u>Chim Formation</u> (Kuc) Cenomanian-Maastrichtian	Av c.2000; max c.3000 in Karimui	N KARIMUI, SW RAMU: Massive finely laminated calcareous shale, some with fine-grained calcareous nodules and cone-in-cone structures; laminated sandstone, siltstone, and shale with minor calcarenite and tuff beds; minor laminated tuff; altered volcanics, volcanolithic greywacke, calcarenite, and conglomerate	Coarse-grained rock characterized by soft sed slump strucs mostly confined to up part of fm; shallow-water dep indicated by small-scale cross-bedding, ripple marks, and well sorted sandy beds. Conf on Kondaku Tuff; unconf under Chimbu Lst. Mostly Cen-e Camp locally in Karimui; Cen-Tur with Camp-Maest in places in Ramu. Volc and volcanolithic rocks confined to Kundiawa area
		<u>Mount Victor Granodiorite</u> (Kuv) L Cretaceous (Included in Kl)		CENTRAL MARKHAM: Biotite-hornblende granodiorite	Exposed in core of Arau Anticline SE Kainantu. Possibly intrudes Bena Bena Fm; overlain by Nasananka Cgl. Dated at 90 m.y. by K-Ar method. Mt Victor Au mine on faulted contact of Mt Victor Gd and Elandora Po

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Early - Late Cretaceous	Ku <sup>3</sup> (contd)	<u>Intrusives</u> (Kle) E Cretaceous? (At least in part included in Ju <sup>3</sup> )	c.15 on Karimui	N KARIMUI: Pyroxene-hornblende diorite and microdiorite, mostly altered (especially chloritized) and veined with coarsely crystalline calcite  W RAMU: Altered quartz-hornblende microdiorite, augite dolerite, gabbro	Intr Maril Sh in both Karimui and Ramu. In Karimui, sills in Maril Sh; age unknown; comp similar to that of volc rocks in overlying Kondaku Tuff, and apparent absence of these intr in rocks younger than L Jur, suggest E Cretaceous age. In W Ramu, may be corr of Kera Sill as intrudes Maril Sh, but age not known
		<u>Kumbruf Volcanics</u> (Klkm) Cretaceous?	1800 in Ramu	RAMU: Epidotized basaltic agglomerate and pillow lava, volcanolithic conglomerate, amygdaloidal lava; indurated calcareous siltstone and lithic and feldspathic sandstone	Conf below Asai Sh; underlying relation unclear - probably conf on Kompiai Fm; corr with Kondaku Tuff. Commonly altered
			6000 in Bogia	SW BOGIA: Massive indurated, strongly jointed basaltic to andesitic marine volcanic breccia, pillow lava, lava, volcanically derived greywacke, sandstone, and siltstone; subordinate tuff, agglomerate; metamorphosed in part; some sandstone tuffaceous	Dep on steep submarine slope and in deep, probably fault-bounded trough. Conf below Asai Sh; possibly conf on Kompiai Fm exposed in Ramu. Contains plank and smaller benthic forams
Early Cretaceous	Kl <sup>3</sup>	<u>Kondaku Tuff</u> (Klk) Aptian-Albian	300-2450, thins towards Kubor Anticline	N KARIMUI, S RAMU: Coarse lithic sandstone, greywacke, tuffaceous sandstone, shale, and siltstone; subordinate conglomerate, agglomerate, volcanic breccia, and amygdaloidal lava	Sh and siltst most common but least prominent part of sequence; volc mostly confined to low part of fm. Dated by ammonites and bivalves; gastropods and belemnites also present; abd charred wood frag, some leaf impressions
Jurassic - Cretaceous	JK <sup>3</sup>	<u>Goroka Formation</u> (Kg) Mesozoic, E Tertiary?		SW MADANG: Phyllite, slate, schist carbonaceous siltstone, minor greywacke, quartzite; low-grade metamorphics of pelitic derivation, mostly quartz-veined; some metamorphosed intermediate dykes  NW MARKHAM: Also contains biotite-andalusite schist, carbonaceous schist; minor limestone, calcareous siltstone, and andalusite hornfels  SE RAMU: In addition contains minor gneiss (commonly with lit-par-lit injections, of Bismarck Intrusive Complex rocks), amphibolite, and marble  NE KARIMUI: Also contains massive quartzite and pyritic quartz-veined siltstone	Dep in deep trough and on steep submarine slope which received very fine terr detritus. Intruded by Bismarck Intr Comp; unconf below Teh, Tou; lithologically similar to Gusap Arg which may be younger, high-level, less meta equiv; possibility of continuous dep of Goroka Fm through Gusap Arg, i.e. Goroka Fm may be E Tert in part  Possible corr of less metam units of Own Stanley Metam; possibly less metam part of Bena Bena Fm; intruded by Bismarck Intr Comp  Bedding well preserved with schistosity parallel to it. Age not known; may contain some E Tertiary metased; intruded by Bismarck Intr Comp
		<u>Bena Bena Formation</u> (Mb) Mesozoic	Unknown, probably several thousand in Markham; uncertain, minimum 450 in Karimui	NW MARKHAM, NW KARIMUI: Mainly low-grade metamorphics; actinolite-chlorite schist, quartz-sericite schist, mica schist (schists partly garnetiferous); minor knotted hornblende-feldspar gneiss, granitic gneiss; less metamorphosed phyllite, meta-greywacke, and meta-arkose	Possible corr of Owen Stanley Metam; base not exposed; unconf below Nasananka Cgl and Omaura Gwke; intruded by Karmantina Gneissic Cr, Akuna Intr Comp, and Elandora Po; possibly intr by Mount Victor Gd. In NW Karimui two episodes of meta recognized
		Units not differentiated, at least in part, from JK <sup>3</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In SW Madang: 1 Oligo Omaura Gwke (see Tou <sup>3</sup> ); m Mio Bismarck Intr Comp (see Tmm); and m-1 Eo Teh (see Tem-ol <sup>3</sup> )			

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet area	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Late Jurassic	Ju <sup>3</sup>	<u>Maril Shale</u> (Jum) Kimmeridgian	400-2000	RAMU, N KARIMUI: Moderately indurated shale and siltstone with variable carbonate and mica content; commonly pyritic, especially more carbonaceous beds; subordinate fine to medium sandstone, calcilutite, and shale; basal unit of arkose, silicified and calcareous shale/slate breccia, and conglomerate	In Karimui, unconf overlain by Chimbu Lst; py common as beds, nodules, and dissem. In Ramu, massive or well bedded; basal unit present only in Kubor Anticline; elsewhere conf on Balimbu Gwke or Mongum Volc; dated by bivalve fauna in up part
		Unit not differentiated at least in part, from Ju <sup>3</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Karimui and Ramu: E Cret Intrusives (see K1)			
Early - Middle Jurassic	J1-m <sup>3</sup>	<u>Karmantina Gneissic Granite</u> (Kjk) M Jurassic (Included in J1)	250	NW MARKHAM: Biotite-muscovite gneissic granite	Intr Bena Bena Fm. Dated at 172 m.y. by Rb-Sr method, but possibly emplaced in Trias
		<u>Intrusives</u> (Jlu) E Jurassic?		NE KARIMUI, SE RAMU: Deeply weathered granodiorite and diorite with aplite and dolerite dykes	In Karimui, unconf overlain by Chimbu Lst. Dated at 180-190 m.y. by Rb-Sr method
		<u>Mongum Volcanics</u> (Jmm) Jurassic	280-2000	S CENTRAL RAMU: Basaltic agglomerate and pillow lava, interbedded with pebble and cobble conglomerate and feldspathic greywacke; basalt	Age inferred from conf strat position between E Jur Balimbu Gwke and Jur Maril Sh
		<u>Balimbu Greywacke</u> (Jlb) Sinemurian-Pleinsbachian		S CENTRAL, NW RAMU: Calcareous and volcanolithic greywacke and interbedded siltstone, fine sandstone, and siltstone; minor shale	Conf below Maril Sh and Mongum Volc; unconf on Kana Volc - probably partly derived by reworking of Kana Volc; well indurated resistant sst beds rhythmically interbedded with recessive sltst and sh. Ammonites, belemnites, bivalves, and brachiopods poorly preserved; dated by ammonites
Unit also included in J1 on 1:1 000 000 map: In Markham: M Jur Karmantina Gneissic Granite (see J1-m <sup>3</sup> )					
		<u>Kuta Formation</u> (FRK) 1 Norian-Rhaetian, (Included in PuR1 <sup>3</sup> )	100-250	N KARIMUI, SW RAMU: Limestone, sandy limestone, minor arkose in lower part	Contains mixed fauna of brachiopods, bivalves, ammonites, corals, foram, and conodonts,
Included in PuR1 <sup>3</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Karimui and Ramu: L Trias Kuta Fm (see Ru <sup>3</sup> )					
Late Triassic	Ru <sup>3</sup>	<u>Kana Volcanics</u> (Ruk) Carnian-Norian	200-3500	CENTRAL, NW RAMU, N KARIMUI: Massive basic to intermediate agglomerate, basalt lava, and dykes; tuff and conglomerate, acid? lava, fine volcanic breccia (lapilli? tuff); pillow lava; greywacke; recrystallized coral limestone, calcarenite; volcanolithic and feldspathic sandstone; extensively epidotized and recrystallized to low greenschist facies; lavas mainly andesitic, but some basalt, dacite, rhyolite	Mostly marine but some subaerial lavas and pyroclastics. In Ramu extensively intr by Mio plutonic and hypabyssal rocks and unconf overlain by Balimbu Gwke or younger fms; bivalves in headwaters of Jimi River
		<u>Jimi Greywacke</u> (Ruj) Carnian-Norian	800+ base not seen	RAMU: Highly indurated fine to medium greywacke and siltstone; commonly micaceous and calcareous; coarse beds generally carbonaceous; minor shale, siltstone, and feldspathic sandstone	Grades upwards through transition zone into Kana Volc. Dated by ammonites; also contains bivalves, gastropods, and brachiopods

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Late Permian	Pu	<u>Kubor Granodiorite</u> (Puk) L Permian		N-CENTRAL KARIMUI, SW RAMU: Coarse biotite-hornblende granodiorite and tonalite commonly altered and deeply weathered; small stocks and dykes of diorite and gabbro; dykes and veins of aplite and muscovite pegmatite	In core of Kubor Anticline; probably contains unmapped roof pendants of Omung Metam. Sulphide minerals (mainly pyrite) very sparse. Dated as 244 m.y. by Rb-Sr method
Carboniferous?-Permian	Pz <sup>3</sup>	<u>Omung Metamorphics</u> (Pzo) L Palaeozoic	2000+	N-CENTRAL KARIMUI, S RAMU: Slate, phyllite, sericite schist, and partly recrystallized indurated siltstone and shale; less common metagreywacke, basic metavolcanics, spotted slate, and hornfels; quartz veins and pods. In Karimui low-grade low pressure metam, hornfels	In Karimui, slaty cleavage only in fine-grained rocks; contains numerous small unmapped Kubor Gd bodies; age unknown, but older than upper Kubor Gd. In Ramu metagwks and slightly metam sh and sltst have blocky jointing, poorly developed cleavage, some graded and fine current-bedding, and interformational brecc; slaty cleavage only in finer-grained rocks and commonly parallels bedding; secondary strain-slip cleavage and resultant small folds and crenulation lineations on main cleavage surfaces present locally; in places tightly folded beds have axial-plane cleavage; post-metam chevron folds and kink bands in phyllite

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Quaternary	Qa <sup>4</sup>	<u>Qha, Qa</u> Pleistocene-Holocene (At least in part included in Tmm-p <sup>4</sup> )	100	PORT MORESBY-KALO AROA, N YULE: Colluvium; angular rock fragments in clay matrix, unsorted, unconsolidated; includes some alluvium	Steeply-dipping chaotic scree dep and talus cones; peripheral to cliff-bounded volc plateau remnants where talus cones coalesce to form debris apron
		<u>Qa, Qa, Qha</u> Pleistocene, Holocene	up to 500	YULE, PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA, SAMARAI, ABAU, SALAMAUA, TUFI-CAPE NELSON, SE MARKHAM, S WAU: Alluvium, littoral and beach deposits: gravel, sand, silt, carbonaceous mud, clay; some swamps and organic remains locally. Older alluvium includes poorly consolidated conglomerate, sandstone, siltstone, shale. Raised coral reef in Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa	In Samarai, Salamaua, and Abau, coastal plains and river valleys. Unconf on Kuta Volc and East Cape Gb on Samarai. In Tufi-Cape Nelson contains some alluv Au locally. In Markham alluv Au still worked in river gv. In Yule and on Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa dep currently accumulating; locally contain Mt but not in economic quantities; locally gv from river courses used as road agg
		<u>Qt</u> Pleistocene, Holocene (At least in part included in Tmm <sup>4</sup> )	60	YULE: Alluvial terraces: unconsolidated deposits of boulders and rounded cobbles admixed with gravel and sand; predominantly volcanic material	Fluv dep derived from reworked scree form elongate gravel banks which coalesce to form terraces
		<u>Qpo</u> Pleistocene (At least in part included in Tmm <sup>4</sup> )	6	YULE: Raised reef: cavernous corallgal reef limestone with large solitary corals apparently in position of growth; raised reef and chaotic reef talus	Remnants of former fringing reef comp. Unconf on Chiria Fm. Reefal fauna of corals, algae, bryozoans, bivalves, gastropods
		<u>Qp</u> Pleistocene?-Holocene (At least partly included in Tmm <sup>4</sup> )		WAU: Coarse unsorted angular conglomerate; unconsolidated gravel, sand, and silt in uplifted flood plains	Cgl torrentially dep near Wan; fluv sed
		<u>Ubo and Wakioki Fonglom- erates</u> (Qhu, Qhx) Holocene	50	E TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Gravel, sand, silty clay with scattered large subangular boulders	
		<u>Kwagira Beds, Agaun and Silimidi Conglomerate</u> (Qpk, Qpa, Qpa) Pleistocene (At least in part included in Tp <sup>4</sup> )	100-500	TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Conglomerate, poorly sorted sandstone, siltstone; marl locally	Kwagira Beds mostly non-marine; no age evidence; lap on to Tapio Marl. Agaun Cgl raised former alluv; overlies Goropu Metab and Yau Gb with angular unconf. Silimidi Cgl also raised former alluv, overlies Domara River Cgl with angular unconf; interf with Sivali Brec Mem, Iban Brec; no definite age evidence; tilted but not folded
	Units not differentiated, at least in part, from Qa <sup>4</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa: Mio Plio Yaifa Fm, Kupiano Beds, and Siro Cgl (see Tmm-p <sup>4</sup> ); and Mio Kido Lst (see Tmm <sup>4</sup> )				
	Qv <sup>4</sup>	<u>Sivali Breccia Member</u> (of Silimidi Conglomerate) (Qpv) Pleistocene (At least in part included in Qa <sup>4</sup> , N )	Individual sheets 10-20	TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Ultramafic breccia; peridotite clasts in matrix of finer peridotite grains*	Origin probably colluvial or volc (i.e., fluidized by volc gasses). Sheets interbedded with Silimidi Cgl; pipes reportedly intrude Tectonite ultram. No definite evidence of age. Erosion surfaces probably too young to permit development of Ni residual soils



Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Quaternary	Q <sup>4</sup> (contd)	<u>Manna Volcanics</u> (Qn) Pleistocene-Holocene	750	NW TUFI-CAPE NELSON, NE PORT MORESBY-KALO- AROA: Rhyodacitic and rhyolitic ash and lava; much ash-flow deposits	In Tufi-Cape Nelson, small volc cones and tholoids; larger dissected ash cones; interf with Uoiwi Volc; overlaps Sesara Volc and Lokanu Volc; some ash layers dated at 10 000 and 80 000 years by K-Ar method. In Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa, small linear volc comp of similar age; interf with Uoiwi Volc; partly overlies Lokanu Volc, Cumulate gb, Sesara Volc, Qpm, and Hydrographers Range Volc
		<u>Qpg</u> Pleistocene (Partly at least included in π)	up to 300	NE PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Andesitic ash	Distal ash dep, possibly related to Hydrographers Range Volc; interf with Managalase Volc; unconf on Tectonite ultram, Cumulate ultram, Cumulate gb, and Granular gb
		<u>Managalase Volcanics</u> (Qpma) Pleistocene	500	NE PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Andesitic ash; minor agglomerate and some mud flows	Distal apron of finer pyroclastics and volc derived sed, possibly associated with stratovolc of Hydrographers Range Volc. Age from degree of dissec- tion, and possibly from relat with Hydrographers Range Volc. Unconf on Tectonite ultram, Cumulate ultram, Granular gb, and Qpm
		<u>Qpu</u> Pleistocene		NE PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Andesitic and basaltic volcanics, including lava; little known	Small volc complex; possibly related to other Pleis- volc. Unconf on Tectonite ultram, Cumulate ultram, Granular gb, and KTk
		<u>Efogi Volcanics</u> (Qpe) Pleistocene (Partly at least included in JK <sup>4</sup> )	60	PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Porphyritic basaltic to andesitic lava; shoshonitic affinities*	Local volc activity, probably related to fracturing as result of regional uplift; mostly valley-fill dep. Unconf on Kagi Metam. Age estimated from degree of dissection
		<u>Qps</u> Pleistocene (At least partly included in Tou <sup>4</sup> )	up to 50	S MARKHAM: Tuffaceous and calcareous sand and gravel; acid and intermediate volcanic components derived from Mt Yelia	Lacus dep; lake formed by volc activity of Mt Yelia. Plant remains
		<u>Qhw, Qvy</u> Pleistocene-Holocene		WAU, S MARKHAM: Dacitic lava, agglomerate, crystal tuff; locally andesitic lava, obsidian	Qhw derived from Koranga volcano near Wau; volcano still retains crater form. Qvy derived from recent volc activity at Mt Yelia
		<u>Waiowa Volcanics</u> (Qhw) Holocene	25	CENTRAL TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Andesitic ash and unconsolidated agglomerate	Products of Waiowa volcano erupted in 1943-4
		<u>Victory Volcanics</u> (Qv) Pleistocene-Holocene	2500	TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Andesite, basaltic andesite; minor basaltic and dacitic flows; agglomerate; unconsolidated pyroclastics	Stratovolcano with breached central vent and small subsidiary eruptive centres
		<u>Sesara Volcanics</u> (Qz) Pleistocene-Holocene	up to 300	TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Mainly andesitic pyroclastics	
		<u>Uoiwi Volcanics</u> (Qu) Pleistocene-Holocene	600 in Port Moresby-Kalo- Aroa	NE PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA, NW TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Basaltic and andesitic lava flows with shoshonitic affinities*	In Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa, lava flows, flow domes, scoria mounds, cinder cones, and explosion craters in places; volc cluster; interf with Manna Volc; partly overlies Lokanu Volc, Sesara Volc, Hydrographers Range Volc, Managalase Volc; K-Ar dates range from 80 000 to 350 000 years. In Tufi-Cape Nelson, overlaps Sesara Volc and Lokanu Volc



Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Quaternary	Qv <sup>4</sup> (contd)	<u>Hydrographers Range Volcanics</u> (Qph) Pleistocene (At least in part included in Qpu <sup>4</sup> )	up to 2500	NW TUFI-CAPE NELSON, PROT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Basalt, andesitic and dacitic agglomerate, ash and lava	Dissected stratovolcano. Unconf on Lokanu Volc and Tectonite ultram; underlies Mount Lamington Volc, Uoiwi Volc, and Marna Volc. Dated as 670 000-1 450 000 years by K-Ar method
	Qpv <sup>4</sup>	<u>Mount Lamington Volcanics</u> (Ql) Pleistocene-Holocene  <u>Cape Nelson Volcanics</u> (Qpn) Pleistocene	200  up to 2500	PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Andesitic ash and agglomerate*  TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Andesite, basaltic andesite; minor basalt and dacite flows, agglomerate, unconsolidated pyroclastics	Outer ash slopes of Mount Lamington volcano. In fault contact with and probably overlies Tectonite ultram; overlies Hydrographers Range Volc. Age up to 90 000 ± 10 000 from radiocarbon dating  Dissected volcano. Age estimated from degree of dissection. Lapped on by Victory Volc on Cape Nelson Peninsula
		Units not differentiated, at least in part, from Qpv <sup>4</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Port Moresby-Kalo Aroa and Tufi-Cape Nelson: Pleist Hydrographers Range Volc (see Qv <sup>4</sup> )			
	Qs <sup>4</sup>	<u>Qs</u> : <u>Qs</u> Holocene  <u>Qs</u> Pleistocene-Holocene  <u>Qc</u> Quaternary  <u>Ibau Breccia</u> (Qpi) Pleistocene (At least in part included in Tp <sup>4</sup> , Tt <sup>4</sup> )  <u>Ararabu Conglomerate</u> (Qpar) Pleistocene (At least in part included in To)	up to 500  up to 100  up to 50  up to 150  80	SW SALAMADA: Alluvium and older alluvium; gravel, sand, silt, clay  S TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Colluvium: chaotic deposits of angular rock fragments in fine matrix; some alluvium  TUFI-CAPE NELSON, SAMARAI: Raised coral reef  TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Ultramafic breccia of peridotite clasts in finer matrix; thick chaotic deposits  PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Poorly consolidated conglomerate, sandstone, and siltstone	Older alluv forms higher in middle of Waria Valley. Some Au and Pt in rivers  Landslide and creep dep  In Tufi-Cape Nelson, source of lime. In Samarai, unconf on Kutu Volc and East Cape Gb  Origin probably colluvial. Might be lateral equiv of Sivai Brec Mem; overlies Tectonite ultram, Goropu Metab, and probably Domara River Cgl and Silimidi Cgl. Erosion surfaces probably too young to permit development of Ni residual soils  Lacus and alluv sed dep in small tectonically controlled basins. Unconf on Bomuguina Beds, Sadowa Gb, Gidobada Lst, Kwikila Aglm, and Kupiano Beds. No definite age evidence except for strat relationship and poor consolidation. Used for road-making agg
		Units not differentiated at least in part, from Qs <sup>4</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Tufi-Cape Nelson: Pleist Sivai Brec Mem (see Qv <sup>4</sup> ); and Plio Cloudy Bay Volc (see Tp <sup>4</sup> ). In Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa: Eo Bomuguina Beds (see Te <sup>4</sup> )			
Pliocene - Quaternary	TpQp	<u>Edie Porphyry</u> (Tpp) Miocene-Pliocene (At least in part included in JK <sup>4</sup> )		E WAU, SE MARKHAM: Biotite and hornblende andesite and dacite, porphyry stocks and dykes, many hydrothermally altered*	Several phases of po intrusion; main intrusion antedates Bulolo Aglm. Dated by K-Ar method as 3.5 m.y.; many intrusions probably younger and possibly main Au mineralizers; isolated K-Ar dating of 2.5 m.y. from one of younger po. Intrudes Owen Stanley Metam; fragments constitute large part of Bulolo Aglm and Mamie Brec

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Pliocene- Quaternary	<u>TpQ</u> (contd)	<u>Bonua Porphyry</u> (Tpb) Pliocene		S TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Microdiorite and micro- monzonite porphyry stocks and related lamprophyre dykes*	Dykes within ultram rocks. Possibly related to volc of Domara River Ggl and its Musa Volc Mem. Age based on K-Ar date of $5.3 \pm 0.2$ m.y. (biotite). Possible source of Au and Cu and possible agent in Ni sulphide mineraliz
Pliocene	<u>Tp<sup>4</sup></u>	<u>Kwinisaga Sandstone</u> (Tpk) Pliocene	200	TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Sandstone, conglomerate, siltstone, claystone	Cyclic dep, possibly marginal marine. Overlies Ruaba Sst with angular unconf; possible later equiv of Awaitapu Clst. Undatable plant fossils
		<u>Domara River Conglomerate</u> (Tpd) Pliocene	1500	TUFI-CAPE NELSON, E PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Polymictic conglomerate, sandstone, siltstone, mudstone; moderately consolidated; some agglomerate and lava*	In Tufi-Cape Nelson, entirely non-marine or possibly with minor shallow marine intercalations; dep in intermontane basin during uplift of Tectonite ultram, Granular gb, Lokamu Volc, Kutu Volc, etc; age tenta- tively based on K-Ar date of related? dyke of Bonua Po ( $5.3 \pm 0.2$ m.y. biotite), and of volc clast ( $2.36 \pm$ $0.05$ m.y., whole rock). In Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa, unconf on Papuan Ultram Belt, Kagi Metam, Eno Metam, Kemp Welch Beds, and Kuta Volc; contains gastropods, some bivalves, and carb wood
		<u>Musa Volcanic Member</u> (of Domara River Conglomerate) (Tps) Pliocene	130	E PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA, W TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Basaltic agglomerate with shoshonitic affinities*	Remnants of volc cone(s). Interbedded with basal portion of Domara River Ggl. In Tufi-Cape Nelson unconf on Tectonite ultram, Granular gb and Lokamu Volc
		<u>Apinaipi Formation</u> (Tpn) Pliocene	200	See Tmm-p <sup>4</sup> (Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa)	
		<u>Cloudy Bay Volcanics</u> (Tpc, Tpt) Pliocene (At least partly included in Qs <sup>4</sup> )	200-300	SW TUFI-CAPE NELSON, NW ABAU, SE PORT MORESBY- KALO-AROA: Basaltic and andesitic pyroclasts and lava; porphyritic, vesicular; shoshonitic affinities* Tpt: also tuff and tuffaceous sandstone (little known) in Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa	In Tufi-Cape Nelson, facies equiv? of Domara River Ggl and its member; unconf on Kutu Volc. In Abau, probably unconf on Juliade Lst and Kutu Volc. In Port Moresby- Kalo-Aroa, unconf on Kutu Volc; tentatively corr with Tpy, Kwikila Aglm, Astrolabe Aglm and Mount Davidson Volc. Tpt unconf on Kutu Volc and Bomaguina Beds; probably related to Cloudy Bay Volc
		<u>Awaitapu Claystone</u> (Tpw) Pliocene	350	TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Claystone, laminated marl; some sandstone, siltstone, conglomerate	Overlies Ruaba Sst with angular unconf. Age of N outcrop from microfoss; age of SW outcrop inferred
		<u>Gwoira Conglomerate</u> (Tpr) Pliocene	1000	E TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Poorly sorted conglomerate; sandstone, siltstone	Dep in high-energy enviro during rapid uplift of Kutu Volc; N margin subsequently uplifted. Unconf on Goropu Metab and Tectonite Ultram
		<u>Tpa, Uga and Mailu Sandstone</u> (Tpu, Tpl) Pliocene	up to 500	NW, NE ABAU, SAMARAI, SE TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Poorly consolidated sandstone, siltstone, conglomerate	In Abau, fluv sed raised, tilted, and folded; unconf on Juliade Lst. In Samarai, Abau and Tufi-Cape Nelson fluv and shallow marine? sed unconf on Kutu Volc.
		<u>Fife Bay Volcanics and Mount Suau Member</u> (Tpf, TpfS) Pliocene	500	SE ABAU, SAMARAI: Basaltic and andesitic lava, agglomerate, and tuff; some pillow lava; minor tuffaceous sedimentary rocks; many dykes*. 200m of 'welded' basaltic agglomerate (TpfS)	In Abau, unconf on Badila Beds. In Samarai unconf on Kuta Volc, Badila Beds, Modewa River Beds; member unconf on Kutu Volc, Modewa River Beds; may be basal part of Fife Bay Volc

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Pliocene	Tp <sup>4</sup> (contd)	<u>Tms</u> 1 Miocene-l Pliocene	300	SE YULE: Calcareous and non-calcareous siltstone; minor mudstone and tuffaceous sandstone	Closer to source of sed than Miaru Mdst; only known equiv of Miaru Mdst in Ovoi area; conf on Lavao Fm; conf below Apinaipi Fm
		<u>Babwaf Conglomerate</u> (Tpb) Pliocene?	1300+	S MARKHAM: Massive pebble and cobble conglomerate; subordinate coarse micaceous sandstone and siltstone; well sorted, poorly indurated WAU: Thickly bedded polymictic conglomerate and minor interbedded lithic sandstone, silty calcareous mudstone, and brecciated conglomeratic coral limestone	Shallow-water sed in partly faulted syncline; last phase of sed in Aure Trough. Unconf on Langimar Beds, Omapura Gwke, and Owen Stanley Metam. Contains plant remains and Mio and Plio foram. Regarded as Plio on field relat and similarity to Leron Fm. In Wau, contains Mio-Plio foram
		<u>Tp</u> Pliocene	650-1600	S WAU: In E, poorly consolidated conglomerate, sandstone, mudstone, tuffaceous sandstone, and interbedded dacite and andesite pyroclastics; in W, sandstone, siltstone, and mudstone, commonly calcareous or carbonaceous; pebble conglomerate and coral limestone concretions	Conf on 1 Mio (Tg stage) rocks; overlaps onto Owen Stanley Metam. Abd foram; barren top of unit might be Pleist
		<u>Otibanda Formation</u> (Tpo) Pliocene	up to 765	NE WAU: Poorly consolidated tuffaceous siltstone, sandstone, conglomerate, and tuff	Lacus and fluv envir. Unconf on Edie Po, Bulolo Aglm, and Owen Stanley Metam. Contains vertebrate foss. 3.5 m.y. old by K-Ar method on biot, hbl, and plag
		<u>Bulolo Agglomerate</u> (Tpg) Pliocene	not known 300+	NW WAU: Massive dacitic and andesitic agglomerate with minor tuff bands; rare obsidian flows	Unconf on Morobe Gd; derived from several centres of eruption; 3.5 m.y. old by K-Ar determination on biot hbl, and plag
		<u>Namie Breccia</u> (Tpv) Pliocene		NE WAU: Volcanic breccia of angular fragments of schist and dacitic and andesitic porphyry in fine-grained hydrothermally altered matrix; vague banding and some tuff beds discernible in upper parts	Pipes probably diatremes, up to 1 km across, intruding Owen Stanley Metam. Erupted at about same time as Bulolo Aglm. Host rock for some Au; contains veins and stringers of manganocalcite, rhodocrosite, qtz, auriferous py, sphalerite, marmatite, galena, and free Au; sulphides also dissem.
		<u>Sesara Volcanics</u> (Tps) 1 Miocene-e Pliocene	550	NE PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA, NW TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Basaltic agglomerate, lava, tuff; shoshonitic affinities; minor volcanic sandstone*	Remnants of large central volcano. Unconf on Lokanu Volc, Granular gb and High-level gb; overlain by Qpma, Manna Volc, and Uoivi Volc. Dated by K-Ar method as 5.4-5.7 m.y.
Units not differentiated at least in part, from Tp <sup>4</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Tufi-Cape Nelson: Pleist Ibau Breccia (see Qs <sup>4</sup> ) and Kwagira Beds, Agaun, and Silimidi Cgl (see Qa <sup>4</sup> ). In Ibau: 1 Oligo?mMio Magavara Syenite (see Tmm). In Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa: Eo Bomaguina Beds (see Te <sup>4</sup> )					
Late Miocene - Pliocene	Tmm-p <sup>4</sup>	<u>Apinaipi Formation</u> (Tpn, Tpn <sub>1</sub> ) Pliocene (At least in part included in Tmm <sup>4</sup> )	2000 in Yule; 200 in Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa	PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA, YULE: Immature calcareous tuffaceous sandstone, pebble and cobble conglomerate, siltstone, mudstone; minor reefal limestone, volcanic agglomerate, tuff and brecciated lava*	Dep during period of rapid uplift and renewed volc; rapid facies variations from fluv to deltaic to littoral to shallow-water marine envir. In Yule, locally unconf flanks Lavao Fm; conf over Miaru Mdst; interf with and conf on Wedge Hill Lst; to E largely derived from and partly overlies contemp Mount Davidson Volc; poorly preserved foram, algae and bryozoans; many plant remains, silicified wood, fragmented bivalves and gastropods; shallow-water marine and brackish-water Plio assem identified; post Tg; cgl used as road agg. In Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa, unconf on Lavao Fm

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Late Miocene - Pliocene	Tmm-p <sup>4</sup>	<u>TPY</u> Pliocene	20-100	PORT MORESEY-KALO-AROA: Basaltic and andesitic pyroclastics; minor lava	Subaerial deposition of volc. Tentatively corr with Mount Davidson Volc and Astrolabe Aglm; unconf on Kagi Metam, Kemp Welch Beds, Port Moresby Beds, Kuta Volc, and Sadowa Gb
		<u>Kwikila Agglomerate</u> (Tpk) Pliocene	80	PORT MORESEY-KALO-AROA: Basaltic and andesitic agglomerate; minor interbedded tuff; tuffaceous sandstone and volcanic conglomerate confined to base of unit*	Subaerial deposition of frag volc close to volc centre. Tentatively corr with Mount Davidson Volc and Astrolabe Aglm; unconf on Sadowa Gb and Gidobada Lst; Aglm potential source of agg
		<u>Astrolabe Agglomerate</u> (Tpa) Pliocene	300	PORT MORESEY-KALO-AROA: Basaltic and minor andesitic laharic agglomerate and tuff with interbeds of volcanically derived conglomerate and sandstone*	Dep of nuee ardente-type and airfall pyroclastics and also reworked volc in form of avalanches, lahars, and volc derived sed in shallow lakes in tectonically controlled depression. Volc centre unknown. Up part of Mount Cameron Volc Comp (m Mio to Plio). Unconf on Kagi Metam, Kemp Welch Beds, Port Moresby Beds, and Sadowa Gb; conf on Siro Cgl; probably corr of Mount Davidson Volc. Coniferous wood, casts of tree logs and trunks. Exploration for bx not successful; matrix-poor aglm used for concrete agg for local hydroelectric scheme
		<u>Mount Davidson Volcanics</u> (Tpda) Pliocene	600 in Yule; up to 80 in Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa	YULE, NW PORT MORESEY-KALO-AROA: Basaltic and minor andesitic agglomerate, tuff, lava, lava breccia, with intercalated volcanically derived coarse conglomerate and sandstone increasing	In Yule, subaerial volc - pyroclastics and lava breccia with intercalated laharic and fluv sed; eruptive centres not identified; paraconf on Yaifa Fm; grades later into and partly overlain by derived contemp Apinaipi Fm; no dating from foss but adjacent, probably contemp Apinaipi Fm contains Plio foram and overlies Tg stage mdst. In Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa unconf on Kagi Metam, Kemp Welch Beds, and Port Moresby Beds? conf on Yaifa Fm; age from contemp Apinaipi Fm
		<u>Wedge Hill Limestone</u> (Tpw) Pliocene	350	COASTAL YULE: Coralgal limestone, calcareous sandstone, pebble conglomerate; minor calcareous mudstone and siltstone; mudstone interbedded with resistant limestone at base; reef derived sediments	Linear reef comp developed on rising anticlines forming tectonic islands; reefs initially flanked by own debris, but generally development of 1st inhibited by rapid encroachment of Apinaipi Fm sed. Conf on Miaru Mdst; below and interf with Apinaipi Fm; deeper water mdst (Miaru Mdst) grades up into calc mdst overlain by shallow-water calc facies molluscs, echinoid spines, bryozoans, reef-associated larger benth foram. Used as road agg
		<u>Yaifa Formation</u> (Tmy) 1 Miocene-e Pliocene (At least in part included in Qa*)	300 in Yule; up to 100 in Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa	SE YULE, PORT MORESEY-KALO-AROA: Massive, tuffaceous sandstone with pebble horizons which grade through paraconglomerate into massive cobble conglomerate with tuffaceous sandstone matrix; lenses of soft siltstone, mudstone, and claystone*	In W, SW Yule, fluv and lacus sed derived from and dep over Talama Volc and accumulated locally during period of volc quiescence; possibly shallow-marine in part in core of Kurai Anticline. Age based on probable equiv to Miaru Mdst; paraconf on Talama Volc; paraconf overlain by Mount Davidson Volc; to W probably grades into Miaru Mdst; intruded by Tmi. In Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa, overlain by Mt Davidson Volc; probable corr. of Siro Cgl
		<u>Siro Conglomerate</u> (Tms) Miocene-e Pliocene (At least in part included in Qa <sup>4</sup> , To)	60	W PORT MORESEY-KALO-AROA: Polymictic orthoconglomerate, sandstone, siltstone, mudstone; moderately consolidated*	Fluv and lacus dep. Unconf on Port Moresby Beds, Kemp Welch Beds?, and Sadowa Gb; conf overlain by Astrolabe Aglm; tentatively corr with Yaifa Fm contains non-marine gastropods. Age from tentative corr with Yaifa Fm

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Late Miocene - Pliocene	Tmm-p <sup>4</sup> (contd)	<u>Kupiano Beds</u> (Tpku) 1 Miocene- e Pliocene (At least in part included in Qa <sup>4</sup> )	up to 200	PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Sandstone, shelly sandstone, siltstone, mudstone, and limestone; minor conglom- erate	Dep in shallow-water marine envir. Unconf on Port Moresby Beds and Bomugina Beds; unconf below Arabu Cgl. Dated by larger benth foram; gastropods, corals, and bivalves also present; some fine-grained rocks contain plank foram and opaline and qtz spicules, and tests of sponges and other micro-organisms. Of construction material, particularly road-making agg
		<u>Talama Volcanics</u> (Tmt) m-1 Miocene (At least included in JK <sup>4</sup> )	1500	E YULE: Andesitic and basaltic agglomerate, tuff, lava breccia, lava, and interbeds of derived conglomerate, sandstone, and minor mudstone*	Subaerial volc in which pyroclastics predominated over lava flows; penecontemp erosion resulted in inter- calated laharc and fluv derived sed. Unconf on Kagi Metam, Auga Beds, Aibala Volc; disconf on Tmx to E, and probably conf overlies Tmx to W; to W grades later into Chiria Fm and Lavao Fm; intruded by Tmi. At one place calc tuffaceous sst at base contains e Tf larger benth foram; possible corr with Chiria and Lavao Fm suggests partly m-1 Mio age
		<u>Tapio Marl</u> (Tmt) 1 Miocene	60	TUPI-CAPE NELSON: Marl and shale with inter- bedded limestone and thin lenses of sandstone and conglomerate	On Cape Vogel Pen, conf on Castle Hill Lst; later equiv of and unconf overlain by Ruaba Sst. Dated by foram
		<u>Ruaba Sandstone</u> (Tmr) m Miocene-Pliocene	3500	TUPI-CAPE NELSON: Lithic sandstone, polymictic conglomerate, siltstone; some silty claystone and tuff	On Cape Vogel Pen, unconf overlain by Awaitapu Clst. Some plant remains. Maximum age based on e Tf foram. Reported petroleum gas and oil shows in three shallow wells drilled in 1927-8
		Units not differentiated, at least in part, from Tmm-p <sup>4</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa: Qs. On Yule: Qhc (see Qa <sup>4</sup> ); and Jur?-Cret Kagi Metam and L Cret-Eo Auga Beds (see JK <sup>4</sup> )			
Late Miocene	Tmu <sup>4</sup>	<u>Miaru Mudstone</u> (Tmu, Tmm) 1 Miocene-e Pliocene	900 (Tmu); 300 (Tmm)	COASTAL YULE: Tmu: Soft, finely bedded mudstone, shale, minor thin interbeds of siltstone, sand- stone, limestone and conglomerate; in places volcanic interbeds towards base; local conglom- erate. Tmm: Calcareous and non-calcareous siltstone, minor mudstone, and tuffaceous sand- stone	Tmu: Overlain and underlain by shallow-water marine sed; in extreme NW, conf on Aure Beds; elsewhere, on Talama Volc and probably Lavao Fm; probably contemp with fluv Yaifa Fm; in coastal anticline conf overlain by Wedge Hill Lst and elsewhere by Apinaipi Fm; contains abundant pelagic foram of Tg stage; shallow water benthonic foram at intervals. Tmm: Local equiv of Miaru Mdst; conf on Lavao Fm; overlain conf by Apinaipi Fm; closer to source of sed than Miaru Mdst
		<u>Tmu</u> 1 Miocene	400-2000	S, SW WAU: Marl, mudstone, and siltstone, with interbeds of argillaceous sandstone, pebble conglomerate, and coral and algal limestone towards base; conglomerate predominates to E	Unconf on m Mio shelf and trough facies. Abundant Tg foram in mdst; basal beds probably Tf <sub>3</sub>
		<u>Oveia Diorite</u> (Tmo) 1 Miocene (Partly at least included in JK <sup>4</sup> )		N PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Diorite, monzonite	Partly unroofed stock, probably related to Mio and Plio volo. Intrudes Kagi Metam and Emo Metam; minor py mineraliz on joint surfaces

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Late Miocene	Tmu <sup>4</sup> (contd)	<u>Lavao Formation</u> (Tml) 1 Miocene (Included in Tmm <sup>4</sup> )	600; lenses up to 200	YULE, NW PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Calcareous tuffaceous sandstone and conglomerate, lenses of biohermal limestone with reef debris* Lenses of corallgal limestone with calcareous sandstone; breccia, siltstone and mudstone mapped separately	Shallow-water marine lagoonal envir in which biohermal reefs flanked and intermittently engulfed by reef talus and coarse-grained tuffaceous sed from adjacent delta compl. Conf on Chiria Fm; unconf below Apinaipi Fm; may be unconf below Miaru Mdst in concealed synclinal cores; interf with Talama Volc and Aure Beds. Contains 1 Tf larger benth and plank foram; corals, algae, bryozoans, bivalves and gastropods also present
		<u>Tms</u> 1 Miocene (Included in Tmm <sup>4</sup> )	0-800	S-CENTRAL WAU: Biohermal limestone and marl grading laterally into marl, limestone, with some sandstone and conglomerate	Unconf on Omaura Gwke and Owen Stanley Metam; abd foram (e Tf) in calc beds
		Unit not differentiated from Tmu <sup>4</sup> : In Yule: Plio Apinaipi Fm (see Tmm-p <sup>4</sup> )			
Middle Miocene	Tmm <sup>4</sup>	<u>Chiria Formation</u> (Tmc) m Miocene	1700+, (base not exposed in Yule; 1200 in Port Moresby-Kalo- Aroa	PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA, SE YULE: Greywacke sandstone, siltstone, mudstone; minor pebble and cobble conglomerate; calcareous sandstone, mudstone, siltstone and minor limestone in- crease towards top; mudstone increase near base	Rapidly dep in open marine, but nearshore envir on E margin of Aure Trough; immature sed derived from emerging metam and volc terrain to N and E. To W probably grades into trough facies Aure Beds; to E probably grades later to Tmt; grades conf up into Lavao Fm; probably overlies shallow-water marine Te stage (Tmx) sed possibly equiv of Kido Lst in Aroa. Dated as e Tf by larger benth and plank foram contains Eo and Te stage derived 1st clasts. Frag macrofoss occur throughout
		<u>Gidobada Limestone</u> (Tmg) m Miocene (Partly, at least included in Tou <sup>4</sup> )	up to 100	PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Reefal limestone, calcarenite, calcirudite	Reef complex. Unconf on Port Moresby Beds; non- conf on Sadowa Gb; conf on Kore Volc; unconf below Kwikila Aglm. Dated by larger benth foram; tabulate and rugose corals, frag of bivalves and gastropods also present. Potential raw material for cement manufacture
		<u>Iauga Formation</u> (Tmi) m Miocene	c.1500	S-CENTRAL SALAMAU: Basalt tuff, mostly shallow-marine, some subaerial	Unconf on Eia Beds. Dated by larger foram (e Tf)
		<u>Langimar Beds</u> (Tmg) m Miocene	up to 3000, thins to 3	S-CENTRAL MARKHAM: Volcanolithic pebble and cobble conglomerate in tuffaceous matrix; lenses of silty sandstone, basaltic and andesitic agglomerate near base; large detritus limestone lenses; finer-grained and thinner towards S	Shelf facies of late-stage sed in Aure Trough. Unconf on Omaura Gwke and Own Stanley Metam; unconf overlain by Babwaf Cgl; equiv of Yaveufa Fm to NW. Abd foram in 1st lenses
			500-3600	N-CENTRAL WAU: Conglomerate and sandstone, interbedded marl, mudstone and calcarenite to N, with basaltic and andesitic lava and pyro- clastics in bottom half; silty mudstone and siltstone with sandstone, grit, and conglomerate to S; biohermal limestone	Unconf on Omaura Gwke and Owen Stanley Metam. Abd Tf <sub>1-2</sub> foram in calc beds
		<u>Castle Hill Limestone</u> (Tmh) m Miocene	120	E TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Reef limestone and calcarenite, moderately to thick bedded; basal conglomerate	Basal cgl laps on to Dabi Volc; unconf on Woruka Sltst; conf below Topio Marl. Dated as e Tf by foram. Possible source of lime



Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Middle Miocene	Tmm <sup>4</sup> (contd)	<u>Kido Limestone</u> (Tmkl) e-m Miocene (At least in part included in Qa <sup>4</sup> )  <u>Adau Limestone</u> (Tma) e-m Miocene	200 max   100	PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Fossiliferous limestone; fine-grained, well bedded, locally contains volcanic material, partly recrystallized  SW TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Reef limestone and shelly calcarenite	Reef complex. Although partly younger, may be corr with l Oligo to e Mio seds and volcs; possibly facies equiv and partly time-equiv of Boera Lst, Bootless Inlet Lst, and Dokuna Tuff. Dated by larger benth foram; corals, echinoderms, bryozoans, bivalves, cirripeds and <u>Lithothamnium</u> also present  Unconf on Kuta Volc. Dated by foram (l Te, e Tf). Possible source of lime
	Tmm	<u>Mai'iu Monzonite</u> (Tpx) 1 Miocene-e Pliocene  <u>Suokling Granite</u> (Tmk) 1 Miocene  <u>Morobe Granodiorite</u> (Tmm) m Miocene  <u>Maravara Syenite</u> (Tmm) 1 Oligocene?-m Miocene (At least in part included in Tp <sup>4</sup> )  <u>Imudat Monzonite</u> (Tmi) 1 Oligocene?- m Miocene  <u>Gabalmsuhusu Syenite</u> (Tmg, Tmg) 1 Oligocene?-m Miocene  <u>Ulo Ulo, Watuti, and Sige Lele Gabbro</u> (Tmo, Tmw, Tmw, Tmb) 1 Oligocene?-m Miocene		S TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Xenolithic granodiorite, biotite monzonite, biotite hornblende*  TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Medium and coarse granite  E WAU, NW SALAMAU, SE MARKHAM: Granodiorite, adamellite; subordinate monzonite, diorite, and pegmatite  ABAU: Syenite, monzonite, minor gabbro; trachybasalt, latite, sanidine melanite porphyry dykes  ABAU: Monzonite, minor trachyandesite  SAMARAI: Syenite, monzonite, diorite, minor gabbro; dunite mapped separately (Tmg <sup>1</sup> )  SAMARAI: Gabbro; in places monzonite, pyroxenite; dunite mapped separately (Tmw <sup>1</sup> )	Intrudes Goropu Metab and probably Granular gb and Tectonite ultram. Dated by K-Ar method as 4.37, 6.03, and 6.76 m.y. (hornblende)  Intrudes Tectonite ultram and Goropu Metab; may be intruded by Mai'iu Monz. K-Ar ages based on hbl (9.4 and 10.8 m.y.) and biotite (3.2 and 3.3 m.y.), and may indicate uplift about 3.3 m.y. ago  In Wau, intrudes Owen Stanley Metam; relat with Omaura Gwke and Langimar Beds not known; possibly contemp with basal volc of Langimar Beds in E Wau. In Salamaua, probably postdates some movements on Owen Stanley Fault system. In Markham contemp with Bismarck Intr Comp; dated by K-Ar and Rb-Sr method as 12 m.y. and 14.5 m.y. Source of some Au in Wau and SE Markham  Dissem py, minor alluv Au S of Dogura Bay  Intrudes Kutu Volc. Dissem py and minor alluv Au  Intrudes Kutu Volc. Minor Au and Pt mineraliz  Intrude Kutu Volc. Ulo Ulo Gb has Cu and Au mineraliz dissem py and possibly Pt. Watuti Gb overlain by Mount Suau Mem of Fife Bay Volc; has diss py; may be source of alluv Pt. Sige Lele Eg contains dissem py and ch
Early Miocene	Tml	<u>Tml</u> Miocene-Pliocene (Partly at least included in JK <sup>4</sup> )		NE YULE: Hornblende diorite, augite micro- diorite, intrusive augite and hornblende andesite, augite-hornblende and minor biotite monzonite, pyroxene gabbro/diorite, feldspar-hornblende- biotite granodiorite; hand specimens leucocratic, fine to medium, weakly pyritic, and partly silicified*	Intrude Kagi Metam, Auga Beds, Aibala Volc, Talama Volc, Yaifa Fm, Mount Davidson Volc; part of Mio-Plio volc comp. Age based on probable relat with Talama Volc and Mount Davidson Vol; intr postdate deformation of Kagi Metam, Auga Beds, and Aibala Volc

Units not differentiated, at least in part, from Tmm<sup>4</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Yule: Qat Qt, Qpc and Qp (see Qa<sup>4</sup>), Eo? Aibala Volc (see Te), and m-l Mio Aure Beds and e Mio Tmx (see Tml<sup>4</sup>). In Wau: 1 Mio Tms (see Tmm<sup>4</sup>); and Eo Te (see Te<sup>4</sup>). In Salamaua: Eo Eia Beds (see Te<sup>4</sup>). In Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa: 1 Mio Lavao Fm (see Tmu<sup>4</sup>)



Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Early Miocene	Tml <sup>4</sup>	<u>Woruka Siltstone</u> (Tmz) e. Miocene	45	SE TUPL-CAPE NELSON: Laminated siliceous siltstone and claystone; minor thin beds of glauconitic silty sandstone	Laps on to Dabi Volc; unconf overlain by Castle Hill Lst. Dated by foram
		<u>Aure Beds</u> (Tma) Oligocene-m Miocene (m-l Miocene in Yule) (At least in part included in Tmm <sup>4</sup> , Tou <sup>4</sup> )	2500-2900 thins to W in Wau and Markham; 1000-5700, thickens to E in Karimui; 2000 in Yule	W WAU: Greywacke and siltstone with minor interbedded marl, calcareous siltstone, argillaceous limestone, tuffaceous greywacke, and lenses of pebble conglomerate; towards top commonly pebble and boulder conglomerate with abundant volcanic clasts  SW MARKHAM: Mainly well-bedded turbidites; folded massive greywacke with subordinate siltstone, pebbly sandstone, and shale; also pelagic limestone lenses  SE KARIMUI: Mainly massive siltstone; minor hard shale, marl, and thin pelagic limestone beds; conglomerate, pebble greywacke, detrital and conglomeratic limestone, mudstone, and greywacke siltstone  NW YULE: Massive resistant medium to coarse poorly sorted greywacke, siltstone, and mudstone give way upsequence to thinly-bedded fine-grained greywacke interbedded with increasing proportion of less resistant soft, finely laminated siltstone and marly mudstone; minor calcareous interbeds; rare lignitic bands and carbonaceous lenses of massive conglomerate  RAMU: Thin-bedded to laminated calcareous mudstone and siltstone, and volcanolithic greywacke; minor siltstone and limestone  E YULE: Calcareous sandstone, limestone, pebble conglomerate*	Base not seen, but cgl contains pebbles of metam rocks; therefore unit probably unconf on Owen Stanley Metam. Abd foram (e Te-l Tr)  Turbidites dep in Aure Trough. Sequence repeated by much folding and faulting. Possibly unconf on Te; later equiv of Omara Gwke and Novi Beds; unconf below Yaveufa Fm. Abd plank foram (Td-e Tf)  Apart from trans basin facies, formation consists largely of turbidites; rapid later and vertical variations; well bedded; contains facies trans to Darai Lst. Abd benth and plank foram (Te-Tr); fragmental macrofoss  Deep-water sed derived from emerging metam and volc terrain to N and E, and rapidly dep in Aure Trough. Locally grade upward through trans mdst into Miaru Mdst; base of unit not seen; in places overlain by Miaru Mdst; offshore interf with Chiria Fm, Lavao Fm and Tmx?; offshore overlain by thick Pleist-Holo sed. Rare frag corals and molluscs; foram poor, but beds can be corr with Aure Beds in Wau area  Basinal facies of Aure Beds, but much less extensive than in Karimui; formed in deep-water envir close to rapidly eroding landmass; provenance volc; extensively covered by Holo volc ash  Shallow-water marine envir. Unconf on Kagi Metam, Auga Beds, and Aibala Volc; to E, probably discon below Talama Volc; to W probably conf below Talama Volc, Chiria Fm; probably interf with Aure Beds. Contains corallgal reef faunas with larger benth foram assem (1? Te stage); many clasts contain derived Eo faunas
Late Oligocene - Middle Miocene	Tou <sup>4</sup>	<u>Modewa River, Padowa, and Debolina Beds</u> (Tme, Tne, Tmp, Tmd) l Oligocene-Miocene	200-1000	SAMARAI: Tuffaceous sandstone. Modewa River Beds also contain limestone, tuffaceous siltstone and graded-bedded sandstone and siltstone	All unconf on Kuta Volc, and dated by foram; Modewa River Beds also unconf on Badila Beds and overlain by Fife Bay Volc and its Mount Suau Kem
		<u>Kore Volcanics</u> (Tmk) m Miocene	up to 250	PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Basaltic and andesitic pyroclastics, lava, volcanic sandstone; to E, includes fine-grained marine tuff with volcanic conglomerate near base	Subaerial and shallow marine volc; broken up, altered, and weathered pyroclastics of intermediate to basic comp. Unconf on Port Moresby Beds; non-conf on Sadowa Gb; conf below Gidobada Lst

Age	Unit	Constituent units in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Late Oligocene - Middle Miocene	Tou <sup>4</sup> (contd)	<u>Boera Limestone</u> (Tmb) 1 Oligocene-e Miocene	c.300	W PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Reefal limestone, tuff, lapilli tuff, tuffaceous sandstone, limestone breccia*	Reef comp with contemp volc erosion of Port Moresby Beds and older landmass. In fault contact with Port Moresby Beds; possibly facies and time equiv of Bootless Inlet Lst and Dokuna Tuff, and partly time equiv of Kido Lst. Dated by larger benth foram; corals and indeterminate plant remains also present; some foss reworked from older units
		<u>Bootless Inlet Limestone</u> (Tmb) 1 Oligocene-e Miocene (Partly at least included in Te <sup>4</sup> )	40	W PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Calcarenite with volcanic detritus; minor calcareous tuff	Patchy reef comp in shallow-marine enviro with nearby explosive volc; adjacent landmass probably to N. Deformed after dep. May be corr of Boera Lst. Dated by larger benth foram; sponge spicules, echinoderms, and bryozoans also present
		<u>Dabi Volcanics</u> (Tod) 1 Oligocene	50	E TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Basaltic lava, pillow lava; minor tuff, limestone	Probably represent basement of Cape Vogel Basin. Unconf overlain by Moruka Slst, etc. Dated by K-Ar whole-rock method as 28 ± 1 m.y. and by associated Te foram; some conflicting evidence of Paleocene or older age
		Units not differentiated from Tou <sup>4</sup> on 1 000 000 map: In Markham: Pleist Qpa (see Qv <sup>4</sup> ). In Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa: Mio Gidobada Lst (see Tmm <sup>4</sup> ); and Oligo-Mio Aure Beds (see Tml <sup>4</sup> )			
Oligocene - early Miocene	To	<u>Dokuna Tuff</u> (Tnd) 1 Oligocene-e Miocene (Included in Te <sup>4</sup> )	80-500	W PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Andesitic and basaltic vitric, crystal, and lithic tuff; minor agglomerate; partly calcareous with volcanic fragments set in matrix of brecciated limestone	Submarine explosive volc with nearby reef growth. Interf with Bootless Inlet Lst; unconf on Port Moresby Beds; non-conf on Sadowa Gb; may be corr with Boera Lst and Kido Lst. Dated by larger benth foram in calc matrix; some Eo derived foram. Pavement agg for unsealed roads
		<u>Sadowa Gabbro</u> (Tos) 1 Eocene-m Oligocene	+700	PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: To W, gabbro with medium to coarse granular allotriomorphic/hypidiomorphic minor ophitic and glomeroporphyritic textures; diorite and other acid differentiates (granophyre); to E, fine-grained gabbro, dolerite and basalt; generally gabbro chilled against host rock; chemical composition low-K tholeiite*	Elongate intrusive (possibly partly intrusive) body of batholith size. Intrudes Kemp Welch Beds, Port Moresby Beds, and Kutu Volc; unconf below Bootless Inlet Lst, Dokuna Tuff, Kore Volc, Gidobada Lst, Siro Cgl, Astrolabe Aglm, Kwikila Aglm, and Tpy; intruded by shallow intr bodies related to Mount Cameron volc comp. Age from struc and strat contact relat with Port Moresby Beds, Dokuna Tuff, and Bootless Inlet Lst. Selected Cu mineraliz of dissem ch; secondary minerals cc, ml, az. Weathered gb used for surfacing roads
Units not differentiated from To on 1:1 000 000 map. In Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa: Pleist Ararabu Cgl (see Qs <sup>4</sup> ); Mio-Plio Siro Cgl (see Tmm-p <sup>4</sup> ); and Nebire Limestone (see Te <sup>4</sup> )					
Middle Eocene	Te	<u>Imo Tonalite</u> (Tei) e Eocene		E PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA, W TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Tonalite; some granophyric diorite	In Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa, intrudes Cumulate gb, High-level gb, Lokanu Volc; age 50-55 m.y. from tentative corr with Eo tonalites in N part of Papuan Ultramafic Belt; potential for Au and Cu mineraliz. In Tufi-Cape Nelson intrudes only Lokanu Volc
		<u>Kui Tonalite</u> (Tek) Eocene		SALAKAUA: Hornblende tonalite (quartz diorite), augite tonalite, and some diorite	Intrudes Tectonite ultram, Granular gb, High-level gb, and Lokanu Volc normally near contact of Granular gb, High-level gb with Lokanu Volc; genetically related? to volc component of Eia Beds. Source? of Au and Cu mineraliz; some late-stage alteration to qtz, ep, py, and ch

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Middle Eocene	Te (contd)	<u>East Cape Gabbro</u> (Tee) m Eocene?  <u>Aibala Volcanics</u> (Tea) Eocene? (At least in part included in Tmm)	3000	SAMARAI: Gabbro  E YULE: Spilitized submarine basalt intruded by dolerite dykes; minor lenses of chert, limestone, siltstone, and shale*	Mineralogically similar to Kutu Volc; dissem py  Submarine envir in which autobrec spilitized lavas intercalated with deep-water siliceous mdst and chert. May interf with and possibly partly overlies Auga Beds; unconf below Tmr and Talama Volc; Eo? age based on occurrence of Aibala Volc-type basalt within foss Eocene 1st of Auga Beds, on occurrence of chert horizons in both Aibala Volc and Auga Beds, and on intercalations of Aibala Volc and Auga Beds locally
Eocene	Te <sup>4</sup>	<u>Bomaguina Beds</u> (Teb) Eocene (At least in part included in Qs <sup>4</sup> , Tp <sup>4</sup> )  <u>Godaguina Beds</u> (Teg) Eocene  <u>Juliade Limestone</u> (Tej) m Eocene  Te Eocene (At least in part included in Tmm)  <u>Eia Beds</u> (Tee) Eocene (At least in part included in Tmm)  <u>Kutu Volcanics</u> (KTK, KTK <sub>1</sub> , KTK <sub>2</sub> ) L Cretaceous-m Eocene (Partly at least included in Ku <sup>4</sup> , Te <sup>4</sup> )  <u>Kutu Volcanics and</u> <u>Touiaiwaira Limestone Member</u> (KTK, KTK <sub>1</sub> , KTK <sub>2</sub> , Tet) (Partly included at least in Ku <sup>4</sup> )  <u>Kutu Volcanics</u> (KTK) Eocene	500+  c.100  500-1000      3000-4000 in Tufi-Cape Nelson; 2000 in Port Moresby-Kalo- Aroa	SE PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Calcilutite, siltstone, sandstone; minor chert; well bedded  SW TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Marl and calcilutite  ABAU: Limestone with flint nodules; finely interbedded limestone and chert  WAU: In S, siliceous marl and chert; in N, lenses of coral limestone with some conglomerate  COASTAL SALAMAU: Marine dacitic/andesitic tuff, breccia, lava, and volcanic necks  TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Basaltic lava, pillow lava and dykes; minor calcilutite  SAMARAI, ABAU: Also minor gabbro, microgabbro, and rare ultramafics; some tuffaceous arenite, argillite; foraminiferal limestone lens (Tet in Samarai only)  PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: As above but also some dolerite intrusions and dykes	Dep in shelf and deep-sea envir. Possibly corr with Port Moresby Beds; unconf below Cloudy Bay Volc, Kupiano Beds, and Ararabu Cgl. Dated by plank foram  Probably lenticular body within Kutu Volc. Dated by foram  May conf overlies or interf with Kutu Volc. Dated by plank foram  Siliceous sed corr with Eo chert of Port Moresby Beds; 1st contains possibly derived Eo foram  Unconf? on Lokanu Volc; unconf? below Iauga Fm. Volc component probably genetically related to Eocene tonalites. Age based on Plank foram  Eo in W(KTK <sub>2</sub> ), Cret in E (KTK <sub>1</sub> ), based on foram in intercalated 1st lenses (also in Samarai and Abau). Some ch and py in qtz veins; rare native Cu in lavas  Minor s mineraliz near Mio intrusives. In Abau scattered evidence from foram suggests L Cret age in N (KTK <sub>1</sub> ), m Eocene remainder (KTK <sub>2</sub> ), possible Paleo hiatus  Probably oceanic crust formed during rifting open of Coral Sea in L Cret and Eo. Overlies and interf with Kemp Welch Beds; unconf below Domara River Cgl, Kusa Volc Mem, Tpy, and Cloudy Bay Volc; relat with Papuan Ultramafic Belt not clear - probably imbricate thrust fault contact; intruded by Sadowa Gb. Dated by plank foram. Minor sulphide mineraliz near Mio intr

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Eocene	Te <sup>4</sup> (contd)	<u>Foasi River Limestone Member</u> (of Kutu Volcanics) (Tef) Eocene	up to 50	SE PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Recrystallized laminated limestone; numerous calcite veinlets	Dep in deep-sea envir. Lenses in Kutu Volc. Dated by poorly preserved plank foram
		<u>Amora Conglomerate</u> (Tea) Eocene	c.300	E PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Conglomerate with schist, quartz, metadolerite, and basalt clasts; minor agglomerate	Probably littoral to sublittoral envir. Overlies? Lokanu Volc; presence of clasts of Kagi Metam, Emo Metam rock types, and basic volc material suggests dep during or after emplacement of Papuan Ultramafic Belt; degree of lithification and jointing suggests Palaeogene rather than Neogene
		<u>Port Moresby Beds</u> (Tem) Paleocene-m Eocene	c.2000	COASTAL PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Argillite, siliceous argillite, shale, calcilutite; minor chert and calcarenite; generally well bedded but other sedimentary structures rare	Dep in deep sea envir mostly on continental slope or rise; occurrence of calcaren suggests local shelf envir. Unconf on Bogora Lst; contact with Kemp Welch Beds obscured by intrusion of Sadowa Gb, but probably partly overlies and partly grades later into Kemp Welch Beds; unconf below Bootless Inlet Lst, Dokuna Tuff, Kore Volc, Gidobada Lst, Siro Cgl, Astrolabe Aglm, Kwikila Aglm, Tpy; corr with Bomuguina Beds, up part of Auga Beds in Yule, and Juliada Beds in Abau; includes Varirata Argil, Paga Chert, Nebire Lst, and Tatana and Baruni Calc arenites, only diff in areas of detailed mapping. Dated by plank and larger benth foram; radiolarians, sponge spicules, bryozoans, echinoderms, molluscs, plates and columnal joints of crinoids, corals? and fish teeth? also present
		<u>Nebire Limestone</u> (Ten) e-m Eocene (Partly at least include in To)	140	W PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Thick-bedded fine-grained argillaceous biomicrite	Marine low-energy envir, probably bathyal. Most probably near base of Eo part of Port Moresby Beds; contact relat with other subunits not clear. Dated by plank foram; corals and algae also present. Source of crushed agg and building stone
Unit not differentiated, at least in part, from Te <sup>4</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map. In Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa: 1 Oligo-e Mio Bootless Inlet 1st (see Tou <sup>4</sup> ) and Dokuna Tuff (see To); and L Cret Bogora Lst (see Ku <sup>4</sup> )					
Early Palaeocene	K	Unit mapped as K on 1:1 000 000 map: In Tufi-Cape Nelson: L Cret Yau Gabbro (see Ku <sup>4</sup> )			
Late Cretaceous	Ku <sup>4</sup>	<u>Badila Beds</u> (Ktb) L Cretaceous-m Eocene	1000 in Abau	E ABAU, W SAMARAI: Limestone, calcilutite, shale, argillite, calcareous tuff; minor basalt	May interf with Kuta Volc. Some interbeds in Samarai contain uneconomic grades of Ph. Dated by plank foram
		<u>Goropu Metabasalt and Bonenau Schist Member</u> (Kw, Kw <sub>1</sub> ; Kb, Kb <sub>1</sub> , Kb <sub>2</sub> ) L Cretaceous	3000-4000; Member 1000	TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Metamorphosed basalt, dolerite, ophitic gabbro, some hyaloclastite, some impure limestone interbeds; metamorphosed to prehnite-pumpellyite and pumpellyite-bearing greenschist and greenschist facies* Member consists of calcareous schist and variably schistose limestone; some hornfels*	Originally pile of deep ocean bs (oceanic up crust) metam by underthrusting?. Metam grade decreases systematically to SE; metam equiv of Cret part of Kutu Volc; later equiv of Lokanu Volc. Rare dissem ch. Includes calc beds mapped separately as mem; originally 1st lens or lenses within pile of oceanic bs; dated by plank foram
		<u>Yau Gabbro</u> (Ky) L Cretaceous (Included in K)		S TUFI-CAPE NELSON: Gabbro, diorite, granophyric tonalite*	Probably subvolcanic pluton related to Goropu Metab and Kutu Volc. Intrudes and has hornfelsed Bonenau Schist Mem before area regionally metam; age deduced from these relat

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Late Cretaceous	Ku <sup>4</sup> (contd)	<u>Bogoro Limestone</u> (Kub) L Cretaceous (Partly at least included in Te <sup>4</sup> )	up to 30	COASTAL E PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Argillaceous biomicrite; minor calcareous shale generally sheared or contorted	Bathyal envir. In fault contact with or unconformable below Port Moresby Beds. Dated by plank forams. Potential raw material for cement manufacture
		<u>Nipnata Beds</u> (Ku) Jurassic?-Cretaceous	c.500	W SALAMAU: Marl, impure limestone; fine-grained arenitic and pelitic sediments, mostly calcareous; some low greenschist facies metamorphism	Probably interf with Lokanu Volc. Dated in part by poor forams of Salamaua
		<u>Lokanu Volcanics</u> (Kl) Jurassic?-Cretaceous	+100 in Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa; c.1000 in Tufi-Cape Nelson	E PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA, TUFU-CAPE NELSON: Massive basalt, basaltic and spilitic lava and pillow lava; urallite, epidote, chlorite, and silica alteration; locally metamorphosed to prehnite-pumpellyite, greenschist, and amphibolite facies near major faults; include some fine-grained and calcareous sediments in Tufi-Cape Nelson	In Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa, probably overlies Granular gb and High-level gb with trans contact; unconformable below Sesara Volc, Domara River Ggl, Musa Volc Mem, Amora Ggl, and Manna Volc; intruded by Imo Tonalite; probably unmetamorphic equiv of Emo Metam; dating by K-Ar method of 116 m.y. based on assoc with gb and ultramafic of Papuan Ultramafic Belt; host for minor ch-py (py-ep qtz) mineraliz. In Tufi-Cape Nelson, probable later equiv of Cret part of Kuta Volc and Goropu Metab; some ch in amygdulites
		Units not differentiated at least in part, from Ku <sup>4</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map. On Abau and Tufi-Cape Nelson: L Cret-Eo Kuta Volc (see Te <sup>4</sup> ), and Jur?-Cret Owen Stanley Metam (see JK <sup>4</sup> )			
Jurassic? - Eocene?	JK <sup>4</sup>	<u>Auga Beds</u> (Kta) L Cretaceous-Eocene (part Senonian, part m Eocene) (At least in part included in Tmm-p <sup>4</sup> )	5000	NE YULE: Massive siltstone, indurated shale, calcareous subgreywacke, feldspathic sandstone, pebble conglomerate; massive, algal foraminiferal biosparite, detrital limestone, calcareous sandstone, siliceous limestone, chert*	Fore-reef envir. In places difficult to distinguish from Kagi Metam into which may grade with increase of metam; may interf with and possibly partly underlie Aibala Volc; intruded by Tml. Senonian forams at one locality; Eo and m Eo plank and benth forams; algae and bryozoans in some other lenses
		<u>Kemp Welch Beds</u> (Ktw) L Cretaceous-e Eocene	c.3000	PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Argillite, shale, slate, siltstone; minor lithic and feldspathic sandstone and greywacke; rare argillaceous biomicrite, polymictic orthoconglomerate, and interbedded spilitic volcanics; slate at base of section and calcareous sediments most common in upper part of sequence*	Turbidites dep on continental slope and deep ocean floor. Partly overlies and partly grade later into Kagi Metam.- arbitrary contact along chl isograd; underlies and partly grade later into Port Moresby Beds; probably interf with Kuta Volc; intruded by Sadowa Gb; unconformable below Mount Davidson Volc, Astrolabe Aglm, and Tpy, and intruded by shallow porphyritic intr related to these volcs; corr with Auga Beds in Yule. Dated by plank forams. Py along joint linings and in fracture zones where intr by small bodies of pq ch and pyrrh
		<u>Emo Metamorphics</u> (Ke) Jurassic?-Cretaceous	800-1200	NE PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Massive basic schist derived from basalt, dolerite, gabbro, volcanic sediment; minor calcareous and silicic phyllite and schist; metamorphism intermediate between greenschist facies and lawsonite-glaucophane schist facies; chemical analysis suggests low-K oceanic tholeiitic composition of basic schist*	Oceanic crust. Discordant contact with Kagi Metam possibly due to thrusting rather than strat unconformable; probably metamorphic equiv of Lokanu Volc; equiv of Goropu Metab and Bonenau Schist Mem in Tufi. Age based on corr with these units
		<u>Kagi Metamorphics</u> (Kk) Jurassic?-Cretaceous (At least in part included in Tmm-p <sup>4</sup> )	10000	NE YULE, PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA: Slate, phyllite, schist, minor gneiss; predominantly pelitic meta-sediments: pyritic slate, and sericite, chlorite, quartz-graphite and quartz-albite-mica-chlorite schists; rarer low-grade psammites identifiable as metamorphic sub-greywacke, quartzite, siltstone,	In Yule, thick marine sed possibly dep in deep geosynclinal basin peripheral to N margin of Australian cratonic landmass; base of fm not exposed; unconformable below Tms, Talama Volc; appears to grade with decreasing metam into, and be conformable under, Auga Beds up part may grade into Auga Beds with Senonian and mid Eocene

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet area	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Jurassic? - Eocene?	JK <sup>1</sup> (contd)	<u>Owen Stanley Metamorphics</u> (Name now obsolete) (Ko) Jurassic?-Cretaceous (Partly at least included in Ku <sup>4</sup> )	c.10 000	pebble conglomerate, interbeds of metavolcanics. Higher-grade schistose metamorphics: quartz- mica, quartz-garnet-mica, epidote-quartz-mica, and albite-epidote-quartz mica schists; meta- volcanic epidote-actinolite schist with rare assemblages of amphiboles including glaucophane. In Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa, Barrovian-type greenschist facies with progressive metamorphism from chlorite zone, through biotite zone, to garnet zone  E WAU, W SALAMAU, SE MARKHAM: Predominantly low-grade metamorphics; quartz-sericite, andalus- ite, and quartz-chlorite schist; slate, phyllite; in places, metagreywacke, metaconglomerate, recrystallized limestone; in other places, higher- grade rocks such as quartz-albite-sericite, quartz- albite-muscovite, and epidote-chlorite-actinolite schist with occasional andesine and amphibole  SW TUFU-CAPE NELSON: Fine-grained basic and quartz- calcite-sericite schist of greenschist facies; typical assemblage quartz-chlorite-albite-actino- lite	fossils; underlies and grades later into Kemp Welch Beds; unconf below Mount Davidson Volc, Astrolabe Aglm, Sesara Volc, and Efogi Volc; intruded by shallow intr (Lavao Fm) comagmatic with Mio, Plio volc and Oveia Dr; Cret macrofoss in related metam near Wau; strat relat with Goldie River Sed and Auga Beds suggest age older than L Cret; age of metam not certain; isotopic age determination of Kaindi Metam and Goroka Fm suggest Oligo-e Mio age; if metam coeval with emplace- ment of Papuan Ultramafic Belt, age would be Eo or Oligo; Au assoc with py in qtz veins, in gossan, and in alluv; py very common; ch and py rare; gt common accessory in pelitic metam. In Port Moresby-Kalo- Aroa generally similar; overlain also by Tpy; arbitrary contact with Kemp Welch Beds established along chl isograd  Main metam probably in Eo or Oligo; again possibly in Mio (between Te and Tf <sub>1-2</sub> ). Base of metam not exposed. Cret macrofoss in Wau But age probably Jur-Cret. In Wau and Markham, intruded by Edie Po, Morobe Gd; unconf below Babwaf Cgl and Langimar Beds. In Salamau, intruded by Tm; metam source of alluv Au  Possibly mark trace of thrust; fault lateral equiv of Bonenau Schist Mem and Goropu Metab. Age based on struc interpretation
		Units not differentiated at least in part, from JK <sup>4</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map. In Yule: Mio-Plio Tm (see Tm1); and Mio Talama Volc (see Tm-p <sup>4</sup> ) and Tm (see Tm1 <sup>4</sup> ). In Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa: Pleist Efogi Volc (see Qv <sup>4</sup> ); and Mio Oveia Dr (see Tm <sup>4</sup> ). In Markham: Mio-Plio Edie Po (see TpQp).			
Jurassic - Cretaceous	JK	<u>High-level gabbro</u> (Kh) Jurassic?-Cretaceous	1000	NE PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA, SE TUFU-CAPE NELSON, W SALAMAU: Gabbro with zoned plagioclase and/or ophitic texture	Occurs at top of gb zone and probably trans to bs zone. Age from assoc with other units of Papuan Ultramafic Belt
		<u>Granular gabbro</u> (Kg) Jurassic?-Cretaceous (Partly at least included in T <sup>4</sup> )	3000-4000	NE PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA, SE TUFU-CAPE NELSON, W SALAMAU: Granular gabbro; includes streaky gabbro, gabbro pegmatite and undifferentiated High-level gabbro and Cumulate gabbro fragments; texture allotriomorphic or hypidiomorphic*	Intrudes Tectonite ultram, Cumulate ultram, and Cumulate gb; probably cogenetic with Cumulate ultra- m, Cumulate gb, High level gb and Lokanu Volc. Jur age (147-150 m.y.) suggested by K-Ar determinations in Buna; Cret age suggested by assoc with Lokanu Volc and Kuta Volc. Potential for Cu and Ni sulphide mineraliz
		<u>Cumulate gabbro</u> (Kc) Jurassic?-Cretaceous (Partly at least included in T <sup>4</sup> )	c.1000	NE PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA, SE TUFU-CAPE NELSON, W SALAMAU: Cumulate gabbro, some with compositional layering, mineral-graded bedding, and scour-and-fill structures*	Low oceanic crust, probably subvolc plutons related to Lokanu Volc. Intruded by Granular gb; may be trans to Cumulate ultram. Potential for Cu and Ni sulphide mineraliz
		<u>Cumulate ultramafics</u> (Ku) Jurassic?-Cretaceous (Partly at least included in T <sup>4</sup> )	up to 500	NE PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA, TUFU-CAPE NELSON, W SALAMAU: Ultramafic rock with cumulus texture*	Probably trans upwards into Cumulate gb



Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Triassic? - Cretaceous	II	<u>Tectonite ultramafics</u> (U) Mesozoic or older	4000-8000	NE PORT MORESBY-KALO-AROA, TUFI-CAPE NELSON, SALAMAU, E WAU: Ultramafic rock with tectonite texture, indicating recrystallization in solid state; typical rocks: hartzburgite and dunite with enstatite pyroxenite*	Includes some Cumulate ultram in areas mapped in lesser detail; underlies Cumulate ultram with presumed non-conf, and probably with them represent up mantle; may be refractory residue formed by partial melting of pyrolite mantle to produce bs magma. No age evidence
		Units not differentiated, at least in part, from II on 1:1 000 000 map: In Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa: Pleist Qpg (see Qv <sup>4</sup> ). In Tufi-Cape Nelson: Pleist Sivai Brec Mem (see Qv <sup>4</sup> ) and Ibau Brec (see Qs <sup>4</sup> ); and Jur?-Cret Cumulate gabbro (see JK). In Salamaua: Jur?-Cret Granular gabbro and Cumulate ultramafics (see JK)			



Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Quaternary	Qa <sup>5</sup>	<u>Qa, Qs</u> Quaternary  <u>Qo</u> Pleistocene-Holocene	up to 500  up to 100  90+	SAMARAI, FERGUSSON I: Alluvium: gravel, sand, silt, clay; beach deposits. Colluvium: talus, landslide debris; angular boulders of various sizes commonly in clay matrix  FERGUSSON I, DEBOYNE: Raised coral limestone (bioherm), mostly not recrystallized  TROBIAND IS: Includes also swamp mud, alluvium, marine clay, and conglomerate	On N coast of Basilak; Sideia and Sariba Is; N, SW and SE coast of Goodenough I: alluv Au; large groundwater reservoir; heavy-mineral (rut) potential, but quantity limited  On E and S Sanaroa I, and on Deboyne Is (Smith & Pieters, 1969): inter with alluv and volc dep; source of lime and cement Kiriarina, Kitava and Kailuna Is
	Qv <sup>5</sup>	<u>Goodenough Volcanics</u> (Qg) Quaternary  <u>Sebutnia Volcanics</u> (Qs) Pleistocene-Holocene  Unit also included in Qv <sup>5</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map. In Fergusson I: Plio-Pleist Kukuia Volc (see TpQp)	up to 500  1000-2000	FERGUSSON I: Basaltic andesite lava, some agglomerate, some rhyolite or dacite; mostly porphyritic  FERGUSSON I: Rhyolite pumice and obsidian, ashflow tuff; trachyte?, dacite?, minor dolerite	On E Goodenough I, overlies metam ultram, and alluv. Suitable for concrete agg and road gv  On SE Fergusson I, N Sanaroa and Dobu I, overlies metam and ultram. Pumice may be suitable for light-weight concrete agg
	Qs <sup>5</sup>	<u>Q, Qa, Ql, Qo</u> Quaternary  Unit not differentiated from Qs <sup>5</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: Tert vent breccia (see Tm-p)		DEBOYNE, SAMARAI, WOODLARK: Raised coral limestone, commonly recrystallized to coarse calcite; in places, soft marine clay and silt with large thick lenses of boulder and pebble conglomerate; in places, clay becomes more calcareous upwards and grades into overlying coral limestone	On Woodlark (Trail, 1967) and Marshall Bennett Is, unconf on volc rocks; raised from 50 to 427; contain abd marine macrofauna - apparently Recent - and carb wood and seeds in places; Au has been worked from cgl; around volc outcrops fine and coarse sed contain alluv Au accumulated on top of coral lst. Also present on E islands of Engineer Group, other very small and scattered islets, and Deboyne Group (Smith & Pieters, 1969). On S Misima I (de Keyser, 1961), contains corals, algae, bryozoans
Pliocene-Quaternary	TpQp	<u>Pana rora Volcanics</u> (Tpu) Pliocene-Pleistocene? (Partly, at least included in Tm-p)  <u>Luboda, Omara, Observation Is</u> <u>Gidogidora Granodiorites</u> (Tpg, Tpgl, Tpgc, Tpgb, Tpgg) Pliocene	200	CALVADOS: Bedded coarse unsorted volcanic agglomerate, medium massive well sorted conglomerate, minor tuff, and one lava flow; agglomerate contains pyroxene and hornblende andesites  FERGUSSON I: Granodiorite; minor tonalite, adamellite, granite; xenoliths of altered gabbro hornfelsed metamorphics and ultramafics	In Calvados Chain: Moterina I and islands W of it (Smith & Pieters, 1969), overlies Calvados; schist and intermediate intr; no evidence for age, apart from fresh appearance  On NW Normanby I, overlain by Normanby Volc. On NW Normanby I and Ubuia I, intrudes metam and ultram. On Fergusson and Normanby Is, 1.8-2.7 m.y. old by K-Ar method on biotite separates from seven samples. On Fergusson, Normanby, and Goodenough Is, base metal and Au mineralis probably related to these intr
Pliocene	Tp <sup>5</sup>	<u>Mwatebu Sandstone</u> (Tpt) Pliocene	100	SAMARAI: Poorly consolidated sandstone, conglomerate, and siltstone with shelly interbeds	On Normanby I, fluvial and shallow marine sed; unconf on Kurada Metavolc and Mb

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Pliocene	Tp <sup>3</sup> (contd)	<u>Tpv</u> Pliocene (Partly at least included in Te <sup>3</sup> )	up to 500  up to 2000	SAMARAI: Basic volcanics	Islands in Samarai
		<u>Kukuia Volcanics</u> (TpQk) Pliocene-Pleistocene  <u>Normanby and Amphlett Volcanics</u> (Tpn, Tpm) Pliocene (Tpn partly at least included in JK <sup>3</sup> )		FERGUSSON I: Rhyolite, rhyolite obsidian, trachyte, andesite ashflow tuff, some basalt  FERGUSSON I, SAMARAI (Normanby Volcanics only): Andesitic lava with some rhyolite, dacite, trachyte, trachyandesite, and olivine basalt; basaltic agglomerate	On SW Fergusson I, overlies metam and alluv  On Normanby I, Dutchess I, and islands NE of Fergusson I, lack of volc landforms suggests Plio. Agg for roads
Middle Miocene - Pliocene	Tmm-p <sup>5</sup>	<u>Vent breccia</u> Tertiary (Included in Qs <sup>5</sup> )  <u>Granite, porphyry, felsite</u> Tertiary		WOODLARK I: Large angular blocks of porphyritic andesite or basalt in matrix of small rock fragments  WOODLARK I: Coarse biotite-hornblende granite with elongated xenoliths of basic volcanic rock in medium groundmass of orthoclase, albite, quartz, and pyrite; porphyries with phenocrysts of feldspar and mafic minerals in fine groundmass; boulders of felsite	Manam Hill, Woodlark I (Trail, 1967)  On SW Woodlark I (Trail, 1967), Au-bearing
Late Miocene	Tmu <sup>5</sup>	<u>Liak Conglomerate</u> (Tml) 1 Miocene  <u>Gulewa Formation</u> (Tmg) 1 Miocene  <u>Kobel Volcanics</u> (Tmk) 1 Miocene	c.213      c.305	DEBOYNE: Conglomerate with mostly well rounded boulders and pebbles up to 30 cm; composed of amphibolite, greenschist, porphyry, quartz, schists, and dolerite, with rare pebbles of Tertiary limestone; sandy in places; pebbles coated with limonite  DEBOYNE: Conglomerate, sandstone, greywacke, siltstone, pebbly sandstone, interformational breccia, tuffaceous and calcareous beds, partly corallogene limestone member; conglomerate and breccia, fine to coarse, well to poorly sorted with pebbles and cobbles of variable roundness; sandstone ranges from fine to very coarse, poorly sorted, and rounded; mudstone and siltstone generally massive  DEBOYNE: Agglomerate, volcanic conglomerate, tuff, ash beds, and flows generally of trachytic and andesitic lava	On central Misima I (de Keyser, 1961), overlaps and probably interf with Gulewa Fm possibly with local unconf. Dated by foram  On N Misima I (de Keyser, 1961), abd bivalves, corals, bryozoans, foram  On N Misima I (de Keyser, 1961), in places volc interf with and succeeded by sed of Gulewa Fm
		Unit not differentiated at least in part, from Tmu <sup>5</sup> on 1:1000 000 map: In Calvados: Plio-Pleist? Pana rora Volc (see TpQp)			
Early Miocene	Tml <sup>5</sup>	<u>Nasai Limestone</u> (Tn) Miocene	183	WOODLARK I: Fine-grained massive hard limestone, well-bedded when weathered	On SW Woodlark I (Trail, 1967) unconf on Loluai Volc and assoc dl sills. Dated by foram; may be younger than Okiduse Volc, but field evidence definitely younger only than intr of Tert dl

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Early Miocene	Tm <sup>5</sup> (contd)	<u>Okiduse Volcanics</u> (Toa, Tov, Toc) e Miocene	610	WOODLARK I: Banded hard tough tuffs overlain by thick lava, tuff, volcanic agglomerate, and conglomerate; mainly porphyritic and non-porphyritic andesitic basalt*	In SW Woodlark I (Trail, 1967), disconf on Minal Hill Fm; main source of alluv dep; py common to abd
		<u>Wonai Hill Formation</u> (Twa, Twt, Twn) e Miocene	260	WOODLARK I: Group of tuffaceous rocks at base, fine to medium, massive and well-bedded apparently unmetamorphosed; thin beds of tuffaceous siltstone, shale and conglomerate interbedded with tuffs; overlying conglomerate has fragments of volcanic rocks in tuffaceous matrix; mudstone massive, uniform, with few silty lenses, some thick*	On SW Woodlark I (Trail, 1967), unconf on Loluai Volc and dl; in places fm and underlying Tabukui Beds separated by disconf; in some places topmost mdst overlain by slst of Okiduse Volc but in others by cgl; locally probable source of alluv Au
		<u>Tabukui Beds</u> (Ttc, Ttv) e Miocene	550	WOODLARK I: Fine-grained tuff and subordinate siltstone and thin beds of mudstone with common thin lenses of massive volcanic conglomerate and agglomerate, and occasional large lens of conglomerate near base; beds massive to well laminated, usually cleaved, hard and tough*	On SW Woodlark I (Trail, 1967), basal cgl in places probably unconf on Suloga Lst; in other places tuff overlies lst; at one place tuff grades down into calc slst at top of Suloga Lst. Probable source of Au in Suloga area; py abundant; layers represented by thin beds of massive lim
		<u>Suloga Limestone</u> (Ts) e Miocene	152	WOODLARK I: Limestone, fine-grained, massive to well bedded, with small pyrite crystals both in matrix and thin calcareous veins	On SW Woodlark I (Trail, 1967), dated by foram
		<u>Panasia Limestone</u> (Tma) e Miocene		CALVADOS: Medium to fine limestone composed of calcareous microfaunal remains in matrix of fine-grained calcite	In W Calvados Chain, Panasia, Panavara and Narakdi Is (Smith & Pieters, 1969; Smith 1973), old reef dated by Te foram
		<u>Sewa Beds</u> (Tms) e Miocene	1000-2000?	FERGUSON I, SAMARAI: Andesitic lava, agglomerate; volcanolithic conglomerate and arenite; dense limestone	On central Normanby I, unconf overlain by Normanby Volc; dated by foram (1 Te) S of Fergusson I map area
Eocene - Oligocene	Tl	<u>Dolerite</u> Tertiary (Included in Tl <sup>5</sup> )	610+	WOODLARK I: Medium-grained massive dolerite with many xenoliths of basic volcanic rock*	On SW Woodlark I (Trail, 1967), separate Loluai Volc, or overlies pillow lava of Loluai Volc, or invades cgl member of Tabukui Beds: skarn rock developed on margin of dl sill comp contains in places 0.2 to 6% Cu; some Cu-Fe mineraliz also present; mt bodies in skarn outcrops; mt and ch mineraliz in dl
		<u>Loluai Volcanics</u> (Tls, Tlv) Tertiary? (Included in Tl <sup>5</sup> )	460+	WOODLARK I: Massive tuff, lava, pillow lava, and thin agglomerate, thermally metamorphosed, sheared and intruded, and cut by irregular veins of epidote and quartz; partly recrystallized; mainly pyroxene andesite or andesitic basalt; interbedded indurated siltstone and mudstone with shale and thin beds of quartzite; local dolerite with large inclusions of indurated basalt	On SW Woodlark I (Trail, 1967), overlain unconf by e Mio Wonai Hill Fm and probably unconf by e Mio Suloga Lst; very similar to Tert volc higher up in succession; base not visible; probable source of Au in Suloga area; contain small lode of mm oxides at Wasilas Point; mt, hem, and ml mineraliz also occurs in these beds; both Fe and Cu mineraliz confined to skarn
		<u>Acid intrusives</u> (Tgr?) Tertiary		ROSSEL: Granite	On W Sudest I (Smith & Pieters, 1969), possible source of Au-bearing qtz veins intruding schists
		<u>Basic and intermediate intrusives</u> (not differentiated) (Ti) Tertiary		DEBOYNE, ROSSEL: Basic intrusives, medium to coarse; intermediate intrusives consists of diorite, microdiorite, porphyritic microdiorite; andesite markedly porphyritic*	On S Rossel, Sudest, Panapompom, and Nivani Is of Deboyne Gp (Smith & Pieters, 1969), intrude Calvados Schist
		Units included in Tl <sup>5</sup> : In Woodlark I: Tert Dolerite and Tert? Loluai Volc (see Tl)			

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet area	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Eocene	Te <sup>5</sup>	Unit not differentiated, at least in part, from Te <sup>5</sup> : In Samarai: Plio Tpv (see Tp <sup>5</sup> ); and L Cret-m Eo Kutu Volc (see Te <sup>4</sup> under Region 4)			
Jurassic - Early Cretaceous	JK <sup>5</sup>	<u>Md</u> Cretaceous?	3000+	FERGUSSON I: Undifferentiated gneiss and schist, mostly quartzofeldspathic; includes some small granitic intrusions	On N Normanby I, some Cu, Pb, and possibly Au mineraliz
		<u>Kurada Metavolcanics</u> (Mk) Cretaceous?	1000+	SAMARAI, FERGUSSON I: Metabasalt and basic schist, basalt mylonite, contorted laminated limestone; greenschist facies*	On S Normanby I, originally pile of probably submarine bs and bs tephra with minor lst; submarine in Awaia Bay; may overlie Prevost Metam
		<u>Prevost Metamorphics</u> (Mp) Cretaceous?	2000+	SAMARAI, FERGUSSON I: Layered sequence of chloritic basic schist, calcic schist, and quartz-feldspar-mica schist; greenschist facies	In Samarai, minor alluvial Au. On Fergusson I, originally mainly quartzo-feldspathic sed with some interbedded lst and basic volc; may underlie Kuroda Metavolc
		<u>Potal Amphibolite</u> (Mt) Cretaceous?	500-1000	FERGUSSON I: Massive amphibolite; minor ultramafics; amphibolite facies*	On NW Fergusson I and inland Goodenough I, originally stocks of gb with minor ultram; lacks comp layering
		<u>Mebulibuli Metamorphics</u> (Mi) Cretaceous?	600+	FERGUSSON I: Layered sequence of amphibolite, calcic gneiss, and quartzofeldspathic gneiss; amphibolite facies*	On NW and E Fergusson I, N inland Goodenough I, originally basic lava and tuff and calc sed; underlain by Amawa Metam; some Cu, Pb, and possibly Au mineraliz
		<u>Anawa Metamorphics</u> (Ma) Cretaceous?	1000	FERGUSSON I: Layered sequence of quartzo-feldspathic gneiss with 10% amphibolite and calcic gneiss; amphibolite facies*	On Goodenough and Fergusson I, layered, originally bedded sed, possibly volcanogenic with bulk comp approximating g <sub>4</sub> ; overlain by Mebulibuli Metam, and underlain by Gudani Metam
		<u>Gudani Metamorphics</u> (Gn) Cretaceous?	600+	FERGUSSON I: Quartzofeldspathic gneiss; some amphibolite and calcic gneiss, part migmatite; amphibolite facies	On S Goodenough I and N Fergusson I, lacks layering; originally sed sequence like that which formed Amawa Metam; overlain by Anawa Metam, and intruded by Omara Gd
		<u>Morima Metamorphics</u> (Mr) Cretaceous?	600+	FERGUSSON I: Leucocratic quartzofeldspathic gneiss with consistent layering; amphibolite facies	On S Fergusson I, originally sed sequence with bulk composition approximating leuco; overlain by Anawa Metam, and intruded by Omara Gd
		<u>Deboyne Metavolcanics</u> (Kl) Mesozoic?		DEBOYNE: Metamorphosed basic volcanics and interbedded fine-grained deep-water sediments invaded by basic and intermediate dykes; metavolcanics uniformly medium to fine commonly well jointed; interbedded sediments fine-grained sandstone and siltstone*	Louisiade Archipelago: Panaete and Panpompom Is of Deboyne Gp (Smith & Pieters, 1969)
		<u>Porphyry</u> Palaeozoic or Mesozoic?		DEBOYNE: Dacitic, andesitic, and feldspar porphyries, and felsites; some granodiorite*	On central and E Misima I (de Keyser, 1961), responsible for mineraliz
		<u>Metagabbro</u> Palaeozoic or Mesozoic?		ROSSEL: Metagabbro and metabasalt: medium to fine, with foliated texture	NE Rossel or Yela I, locally Sudest I (Smith & Pieters, 1969)
		<u>Trondhjemite</u> Palaeozoic or Mesozoic?		DEBOYNE: Trondhjemite	Misima I (de Keyser, 1961)
		<u>Ultramafics</u>	150	ROSSEL: Pyroxenite, medium-coarse grained; serpentinite, fine-grained*	On SW Rossel I (Smith & Pieters, 1969), conf on low-grade (Calvados) schist

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Jurassic - Early Cretaceous	JK <sup>2</sup> (contd)	<u>Calvados Schist</u> (K or Ke) Cretaceous?	600+	ROSSEL: Pelitic siltstone, sandstone, and minor conglomerate; lowermost greenschist facies or lower grade*	Au in quartz veins on Sudest, Ylia, and possibly other islands; minor py, chromite, and rare Mn associated with Au-bearing Qtz veins on Sudest I (Smith & Pieters, 1969; Smith, 1973)
		<u>Umuna Schist</u> (M/Pzu) Mesozoic?		DEBOYNE: Phyllite; graphitic, mica, quartz, and banded schist	Misima I (de Keyser, 1961)
		<u>St Patrick Limestone</u> (M/Pzs) Mesozoic?	0-33	DEBOYNE: Marble and impure limestone, in places with silica bands (recrystallized chert? and lenses and bands of sandy limestone)	Misima I (de Keyser, 1961)
		<u>Ara Greenschist</u> (M/Psa) Mesozoic?	100-170+	DEBOYNE: Chlorite-albite-epidote-actinolite schist (metamorphosed basic volcanics)	Misima I (de Keyser, 1961)
		<u>Oiatan Gneiss</u> (M/Pzo) Mesozoic?	830+	DEBOYNE: Gneiss and schist; minor amphibolite*	Misima I (de Keyser, 1961)
		<u>Lalama Amphibolite</u> (M/Pzb) Mesozoic?		DEBOYNE: Massive plagioclase amphibolite, foliated amphibolite, banded hornblende, gneiss, garnetiferous in part, minor intercalated gneiss	Misima I (de Keyser, 1961)
Units not differentiated at least in part, from JK <sup>5</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map. In Samarai: Plio Normanby Volc (see Tp <sup>5</sup> )					
Early Cretaceous	JK	<u>Mb</u> Cretaceous or older	500?	SAMARAI: Gabbro; diopside-hypersthene-bytownite rock, some olivine, hornblende; fine granular texture	On Normanby I, similar to gb of Papuan Ultramafic Belt
		<u>Gabbro</u> (Mb) Cretaceous?		FERGUSSON I: Gabbro and norite*	On Goodenough I, partly covered by Qg
In Samarai, JK also includes Plio Mwatebu Sst (see Tp <sup>5</sup> ) on the 1:1 000 000 map					
Late Triassic? -Early Cretaceous	II	<u>Ultramafics</u> (Mu) Cretaceous or older	3000 on Fergusson I	FERGUSSON I, SAMARAI: Ultramafics: dunite, hartzburgite, wehrilite, enstatite pyroxenite, websterite*	On Fergusson I, possible source for lateritic Ni, Ni sulphides, Pt, Cr Mt, As; fault bounded blocks intruded by Tpg, Omara Gd, Observation Island Gd; partly covered by Tpn, Qg, and Qe. Also present on SW Normanby I

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet area	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Quaternary	Qa <sup>6</sup>	<p>Qa Holocene (Partly at least included in Qs)</p> <p>Qs Quaternary (Partly at least included in Tmm-u, Tml, Tou)</p> <p>Qf Holocene-Pleistocene (Partly at least included in Tp)</p> <p>Units not differentiated, at least in part, from Qa<sup>6</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Madang: Quat Wandokai Lst (see Qs<sup>6</sup>)</p>	<p>600 in low Markham valley; 200 in Madang</p> <p>up to 200 on Madang</p> <p>80+</p>	<p>HUON-SAG SAG, NE RAMU, NE BOGIA, KARKAR I, MADANG, MARKHAM: Alluvium and beach deposits: gravel, sand, silt, mud, clay; minor peat, colluvium, soils, and swamps; lenticular gravel aquifers</p> <p>S, W HUON-SAG SAG, S MADANG: Colluvium: chaotic boulder deposits of angular rock fragments</p> <p>NW MARKHAM, SW MADANG: Unconsolidated to poorly consolidated pebble, cobble, and boulder gravel, sand, and silt; generally stratified, poorly sorted; coarser in fanhead than in toe</p>	<p>In Madang and Karkar I, gv source of road agg; prospected unsuccessfully for heavy minerals in Astrolabe Bay and on Karkar I</p> <p>Landslides: mainly debris avalanches, and combination of debris avalanches and large rotational slumps</p> <p>Surface sed Holo, probably Fleist below; piedmont slope sed; lenticular sand and gravel aquifers with clayey gv aquicludes</p>
	Qs <sup>6</sup>	<p>Wandokai Limestone (Qw) Quaternary (Partly at least included in Qa, Tml, Tou)</p> <p>Timbe River Conglomerate (Qpt) Pleistocene (Partly at least included in Tp)</p> <p>Qps Pleistocene (Partly at least included in Tmm-u, Tou)</p> <p>Qpm Pleistocene (Partly at least included in Tmm-u)</p>	<p>2000 in Huon-Sag Sag; 400 in Bogia; 800 in Madang; 200 on Karkar I</p> <p>800 in Madang; 100 in Huon-Sag Sag</p> <p>20 on Madang; c.30 on Markham</p> <p>10</p>	<p>BOGIA, COASTAL HUON-SAG SAG, MADANG, KARKAR I: Massive or crudely bedded, cavernous biocalcirudite; calcarenite, calcilutite, calcareous mudstone, subordinate lithic arenite, conglomerate; subordinate volcanically derived sandstone and conglomerate</p> <p>MADANG, HUON-SAG SAG: Pebbly sandstone, sandstone, conglomerate; conglomerate very poorly sorted, well rounded; limestone pebbles and cobbles predominant; crudely to evenly bedded</p> <p>SE MADANG: Fluvioglacial deposits: poorly sorted crudely bedded gravel, sand, silt and clay</p> <p>MARKHAM: Also boulder beds</p> <p>CENTRAL HUON-SAG SAG: Glacial moraine: unsorted and unconsolidated massive till with limestone clasts</p>	<p>In coastal Huon-Sag, fringing and patch reef comp; in NW, unconf on Kabenau Beds, Gusap Arg, Finisterre Volc; on coast N of Finisterres, unconf on Tipsit Lst; in part unconf on, and in part facies equiv of Timbe River Cgl; corals, algae, bryozoans, bivalves, gastropods, larger and smaller foram; corr with lst dated by radiocarbon and Th-230 methods in Huon Pen as greater than <math>250 \times 10^3</math> to <math>6 \times 10^5</math> years. In Bogia, interf with and partly overlies Kabenau Beds; dated by plank foram as N21-22 in part. In Huon-Sag Sag in part unconf on Song River Calc and Kabwum Lst Mem. In Madang unconf on Gusap Arg, Finisterre Volc. Tipsit Lst, and Kabenau Beds; partly overlain by and partly facies equivalent of Timbe River Cgl; used for road agg and manufacture of stabilized bricks; aquifer for Madang and coastal villages; potential commercial source of lime; clay used for pottery</p> <p>In NW Huon-Sag Sag and coastal S Madang, raised deltas and alluvial fans; facies equiv of dated Pleist reefs; overlies Kabwum Lst Mem; grades later into more volc derived parts of Wandokai Lst. In W Madang, unconf on Tipsit Lst, Kabwum Lst Mem; partly conf overlies and partly facies equiv of Wandokai Lst; plank foram indicate N21-22 in part</p> <p>Valley-dammed lakes which received fluvioglacial dep during Pleist glaciation</p> <p>Remnant of Pleistocene glaciation: terminal glacial moraine. Overlies Gowop Lst</p>



Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Quaternary	Q <sup>6</sup> (contd)	Q <sub>p</sub> Pleistocene  Q <sub>u</sub> Quaternary	800	NE RAMU: Mudstone, soft, carbonaceous, and shelly, interbedded with friable carbonaceous sandstone and siltstone, partly conglomeratic, grading laterally into chalky limestone  E, NE HUON-SAG SAG: Raised coral	Marine. Overlain by fgl and alluvium. Contains corals, molluscs, and bryozoans  Fringing reefs
Units not differentiated at least in part from Q <sup>6</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: Q <sub>a</sub> (see Q <sup>6</sup> ) and Kabenau Beds (see Tp <sup>6</sup> )					
Pliocene	Tp <sup>6</sup>	Ouba Beds (Tp <sub>o</sub> ) Pliocene	1000-3000	NE RAMU: Mudstone, massive to thinly-bedded; interbedded soft mudstone, siltstone and sandstone; minor conglomerate and limestone; pebble boulder conglomerate, partly calcareous	In places unconf on unnamed Oligo? to e? Mio Beds (Tlm). Lowermost ogl beds grade later into richly foss lst with abd corals, bryozoans, and molluscs. Foram common throughout
		Leron Formation (T <sub>pl</sub> ) m Miocene-l Pliocene-Pleistocene?	up to 1000 in Markham; 2000 in Madang; 100 in Huon-Sag Sag	NE MARKHAM: Alternating well bedded sandstone, pebbly sandstone, and conglomerate; subordinate siltstone and minor limestone lenses; minor lignite; poorly indurated and generally well sorted  HUON-SAG: Conglomerate with basalt and andesite clasts predominating; crudely bedded and poorly sorted  MADANG: Greywacke, pebbly lithic arenite, conglomerate, some very coarse siltstone, minor limestone; lignite common	Flanking dep derived from erosion of rising Sarawaged Range; dep in shallow-water marine and estuarine envir. Probably equiv to Babaf Ggl; unconf on Mena Beds. Foram in lst lenses; plant remains  Unconf on Finisterre Volc. Plio foram
		T <sub>pl</sub> , T <sub>pl</sub> Pliocene (Partly at least included in T <sub>mm-u</sub> , T <sub>ml</sub> )	100	SW HUON-SAG SAG: Basic volcanics: mainly horizontal flows of basalt with clinopyroxene and olivine phenocrysts*  BOGIA: Fine-grained dolerite, microdolerite, microtonalite, diorite, granodiorite, gabbro  CENTRAL MADANG: Gabbro, diorite, clinopyroxene diorite, hypersthene gabbro, dolerite, microdiorite, quartz gabbro, tonalite, microtonalite, granophyric differentiates	In SW Madang, shallow-marine envir of shelf type which received abd terr detritus from uplifted Finisterre Ranges; unconf on Gusap Arg; facies equiv of Kabenau Beds; basal beds contain larger foram dated as T <sub>e</sub> -e T <sub>f</sub> ; includes rocks previously described as Leron Fm and Mena Beds; grades up into non-marine Q <sub>f</sub>  Horizontal basalt filling depressions between tilted fault blocks. Postdates probably a Plio uplift and block faulting. Unconf on Tipsit Lst
		Uvo Volcanics (T <sub>pu</sub> ) Pliocene-Pleistocene (At least partly included in T <sub>ou</sub> )	500	E BOGIA: Andesitic agglomerate, lapilli tuff, tuff; agglomerate fine-grained and of high-silica andesite composition	Intr Kabenau Beds  Intr; limited contact metam, with minor mineralis of py and ch; intrude Tipsit Lst, Kabwum Lst Mem and Finisterre Volc; intrude Kabwum Lst Mem as stocks, dykes, and sills; evidence of po-type mineralis
		Kabenau Beds (T <sub>pk</sub> ) m Miocene-l Pliocene/Pleistocene (Partly at least included in Q <sub>a</sub> , T <sub>ml</sub> , T <sub>ou</sub> )	5000 in Madang 3500 in Karkar I	W MADANG, BOGIA, KARKAR I: Well bedded, cross-bedded calcareous lithic arenite, siltstone, mudstone, paraconglomerate (some very coarse); lignite common; interbedded biomicrite (and basaltic to andesitic volcanics in places in Bogia and Karkar I only)	Subaerial volc. Unconf on Finisterre Volc  In Madang and Bogia, shallow-marine and deltaic envir which received abd terr detritus; abd plank (N11-N21, 22) and, in places benth smaller foram; frag carb plant remains; bivalve frags; 1 T <sub>e</sub> -e T <sub>f</sub> date obtained from Karkar I. In Bogia, unconf on Finisterre Volc; intert with and in part unconf on Gowop Lst; partly conf below and interf with Wandokai Lst; in SE unconf on Gusap Arg. In Madang, in NW, unconf below Wandokai Lst; elsewhere unconf on Finisterre Volc and unconf



Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Pliocene	TP <sup>6</sup> (contd)				below Timbe River Cgl; facies equiv of Leron Fm and Tipsit Lst and Kabwum Lst Mem in part; probably greatest thickness in W Madang; distinguished from Leron Fm by finer and more persistent bedding and better sorting
		Units not differentiated at least in part from TP <sup>6</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Huon-Sag Sag: Pleist Timbe River Cgl (see Q <sup>6</sup> ). In Madang: Oligo-Mio Kwama Bs (see Tou <sup>6</sup> ). In Markham and Madang Quat Qt (see Q <sup>6</sup> )			
Late Miocene	Tmm-u <sup>6</sup>	In E Bogia, Oligo-Mio Finisterre Volc (see Tou <sup>6</sup> ) erroneously? included in Tmm			
Middle - Late Miocene	Tmm-u <sup>6</sup>	<u>Song River Calcarenite</u> (Tms) m Miocene-Pliocene	2800	E HUON-SAG SAG: Calcarenite, well bedded, fine-grained, moderately well sorted, inter-bedded with g calcilutite to E; bedding regular; fine grained to SE becoming predominantly micritic near Finschhafen; minor lava breccia*	Deep-water marine envir receiving sed from reef comp which also shielded envir from terr detritus; rhythmic local alterations of calcarenite and calcilutite show beds turbiditic, implying intermittent density currents transporting fine reef detritus into bathyal envir. Inter with Pindiu Sat; to W, changes gradually into largely non clastic algal-foraminiferal biomic of Gowop Lst; unconf on Kabwum Lst Mem; probably gradually thins to E
		<u>Gowop Limestone and Kabwum Limestone Member</u> (Tgo, Tmgk) e or m Miocene-Pliocene	up to 3200 in Huon-Sag Sag; up to 1300 in Markham; 3000 in Bogia; member 3500 in Huon-Sag Sag; 2500 in Madang	HUON-SAG SAG, N, NE MARKHAM: Resistant, crudely bedded or massive algal-foraminiferal biomicrite; minor calcarenite and calcilutite	In Huon-Sag Sag, reef core of barrier and platform reef comp; unconf on Finisterre Volc in S; partly later equiv of and partly overlain by Kabwum Lst Mem and Song River Calc area; algae, larger and smaller foram (l Te-Tg), molluscs, corals. In Markham, unconf on Finisterre Volc; low part complexly interf with Tipsit Lst; gradational into Kabwum Lst Mem; contemp with Memba Beds and Mena Beds; fossil similar to those in Huon-Sag Sag. In Bogia, small fringing and barrier reef comp; interf with and partly conf below Kabanen Beds; larger and plank foram indicate l Te-e Tf in part
		<u>Tipsit Limestone</u> (Ttp) e or m Miocene (At least partly included in Tou)	500 in Huon-Sag Sag; 1000 in Madang	Member IN HUON-SAG SAG, MARKHAM, MADANG: Algal-foraminiferal biomicrite, biocalcirudite, soft well bedded calcarenite, calcilutite; calcareous mudstone at top; biomicrite more porous, slightly less resistant and better bedded than remaining part of Gowop Limestone	In Huon-Sag Sag, forereef and reef core of platform reef comp; conf on Tipsit Lst, unconf below Wandokai Lst and Timbe River Cgl; later equiv of much of Gowop Lst farther S; contain plank and larger foram, algae, corals, bryozoans, bivalves, gastropods; algal-foram biomic contains larger foram of l Te to e Tf age; calc mdst contains plank foram of N9 to N18-22 age. In Markham, gradational from Gowop Lst; conf on Tipsit Lst; contains larger and plank foram, algae, corals, and molluscs. In Madang, conf on Tipsit Lst; unconf below Wandokai Lst and Timbe River Cgl; partly facies equiv of Kabanen Beds and Leron Fm; thins to S and W; base dated by larger foram from algal foram biomic as l Te-e Tf; calc mdst with plank foram of N <sub>18</sub> -N <sub>21</sub> age at top of fm; suitable as source of lime
				HUON-SAG SAG: Soft, micritic limestone, biomicrite, calcilutite, lignite, and calcareous shale; silt and fine sandstone at base; some calcarenite with limestone and organic fragments in micritic ground-mass; paraconglomerate at base in places	Restricted lagoonal envir which received terr detritus, changing with time into open back-reef envir shielded from terr detritus. Wedges abruptly to N; conf below Kabwum Lst Mem; in part conf on Kwama Bs. Contains sponges, bivalves, gastropods, frag plant remains; plank and larger foram indicate e Mio

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Middle - Late Miocene	Tmm-u <sup>6</sup> (cont'd)			<p>MARKHAM: Also lignitic and calcareous shale; siltstone and fine-grained sandstone at base</p> <p>MADANG: Also calcareous conglomerate near base in places</p>	<p>Grad over Kwama Bs; comp interf with low part of Gowop Lst; conf below Kabwum Lst Mem; dated foram as 1 Te</p> <p>Unconf on Finisterre Volc; conf below Kabwum Lst Mem; on coast, unconf below Timbe River Cgl; facies equiv in part of Kabenau Beds; wedges abruptly to NE; thins gradually to W</p>
		Units not differentiated, at least in part, from Tmm-u <sup>6</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Huon-Sag Sag and Madang: Mio Finisterre Volc (see Tou). In Madang and Markham: Pleist Qpg (see Qs) and e Mio, e Oligo Kwama Bs (see Tou). In Huon Sag Sag: Pleist Qpm (see Qs). In Huon-Sag Sag, Bogia, and Finisterre Volo (see Tou)			
Early Miocene	Tml <sup>6</sup>	<p><u>Ts</u> (Unnamed intrusives) e Miocene? (At least partly included in Tou)</p> <p><u>Mena Beds</u> (Tml) e-m Miocene</p> <p><u>Pindiu Sandstone</u> (Tmq) e-m Miocene (At least partly included in Tou)</p>	5000	<p>NE MARKHAM: Gabbro, andesite porphyry, diorite</p> <p>NE MARKHAM: Interbedded micaceous sandstone, greywacke, lithic siltstone, conglomerate, minor limestone lenses</p> <p>E CENTRAL HUON-SAG SAG: Well bedded, poorly sorted tuffaceous and in places carbonaceous sandstone and siltstone; fine to coarse, with argillaceous matrix</p>	<p>Intrudes Mebu Beds and Finisterre Volc. Commonly pyritic; minor Cu mineralis</p> <p>Geosynclinal sed in S part of Northern New Guinea Basin; clastic sed contemp with part of Gowop Lst. Probably unconf on Mebu Beds; unconf below Leron Fm. Contains foram and plant remains</p> <p>Deep-water marine enviro which received turbiditic sed from volc source area to SW. Up part of Finisterre Volc probably up-slope lateral equiv of Pindiu Sst; conf below Song River Calc area and Gowop Lst; probably conf on low part of Finisterre Volc. Plank foram (1 Te-e Tr) and carbon plant remains</p>
		Units not differentiated, at least in part, from Tml <sup>6</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Bogia: Quat Qs (see Qs <sup>6</sup> ) and Wandokai Lst (see Qs <sup>6</sup> ); and Plio Tp (see Tp <sup>6</sup> ). In Karkar Mio-Pleist Kabenau Beds (see Tp)			
Late Oligocene	Tou	<u>Tu</u> Tertiary or older (from early report, substantiated by neither private mining company investigation nor recent regional mapping)		W HUON-SAG SAG: Ultrabasic intrusions: coarse, even grained peridotite and serpentinized peridotite	Small intr; seem to intrude Finisterre Volc and Tipsit Lst
Late Oligocene	Tou <sup>6</sup>	<p><u>Kwama Basalt</u> (Tmk) e Miocene, 1 Oligocene (Partly at least included in Tp, Tmm-u)</p> <p><u>Mebu Beds</u> (Tom) 1 Oligocene-m Miocene</p>	500 in Madang; 150 in Huon-Sag Sag	<p>N HUON-SAG SAG, E MADANG, MARKHAM: Basaltic lava, generally much less brecciated than Finisterre Volcanics; porphyritic basalt*</p> <p>NE MARKHAM: Greywacke, argillite, basaltic-andesitic volcanolithic conglomerate; minor basaltic lava, pyroclastics, and limestone lenses; rocks strongly indurated, veined, sheared</p>	<p>In Huon-Sag Sag and Madang, flat-lying submarine platform which received series of lava flows; up part interf with Tipsit Lst; in S comp interf relat with both Gowop Lst and Tipsit Lst; Miocene; in N conf overlain by Kabwum Lst Mem and Tipsit Lst; probably conf on Finisterre Volc in S, Pindiu Sst in N. Also present in Markham, but of Oligocene age</p> <p>Dep in course of geosynclinal clastic sedimentation in S part of Northern New Guinea Basin. Unconf on Finisterre Volc; probably unconf below Mena Beds; intruded by unnamed e Miocene minor intr; contemp with Tipsit Lst and low part of Gowop Lst. Contains foram</p>

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Late Oligocene	Tou <sup>6</sup> (contd)	<u>Finisterre Volcanics</u> (Tof) e Oligocene-e Miocene (1 Oligocene on Markham) (Partly at least included in Tm <sub>1</sub> , Tm <sub>2</sub> -u)	5500 in Huon Sag Sag; 2500-5000 in Madang; 4500 on Karkar I	S, NW MADANG, SE BOGIA, W HUON-SAG SAG, KARKAR I: Basaltic and andesitic flow breccia, indurated tuffaceous lithic greywacke, lithic and crystal tuff, paraconglomerate, peperite and peperitic breccia, palagonite breccia, lava, pillow lava, pillow breccia; minor agglomerate, argillite, limestone lenses	In Huon-Sag Sag submarine volcanoes and slopes with volcanolithic sed, rubble slides, paraagl, and associated turbidite dep; conf below Gowop Lst in S- centre and Kwama Bs in N; interf with Pindiu Sst in N; possibly conf below Song River Calcaren in E; probably up part intert with and partly conf below Pindiu Sst. In Markham, conf below Kwama Bs; unconf below Gowop Lst and Mebu Beds; intruded by unnamed e Mio minor intr; conf on Gusap Arg; in E unconf below Tipsit Lst and Kabwum Lst Mem; in W unconf below Kabenau Beds, Leron Fm, and Wandokai Lst; contains larger foram and algae; dated by K-Ar method at 34.4 ± 1 m.y. to 24.1 ± 0.7 m.y.
		<u>Gusap Argillite</u> (Teg) m Eocene-m-1 Eocene	5000 in Madang	W MADANG, SW BOGIA, KARKAR I (section only): Indurated, strongly jointed, veined cherty argillite, chert beds, tuffaceous lithic greywacke, lithic greywacke, subordinate basalt and andesite flow breccia, pillow lava, lava, volcanic breccia dolerite and microdiorite, lithic and crystal tuff cherty micritic limestone, paraconglomerate	Deep, probably fault-bounded trough and steep submarine slope which received at first fine terr detri- tus and plank foram, and later coarser volc detritus, lava flows, and tuff. May overlie oceanic crust; grades up into Finisterre Volc; unconf below Leron Fm in SW Kabenau Beds and Wandokai Lst in NW; probably thins gradually to N; Dated by plank foram and nanno- plankton (P12-14). Grades into Finisterre Volc indicating that either Teg extends into e Oligo or Finisterre Volc extend into l Eo; lithological similarity with Goroka Fm, which may be older, deeper level, more metam equiv; possibility of continuous dep of Goroka Fm through to Teg, i.e., Teg may range to Cret or M9 may be E Tert in part
Units not differentiated at least in part, from Tou <sup>6</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: On Karkar I: Quat Wandokai Lst (see Qs <sup>6</sup> ). In Huon-Sag Sag: Pleist Qs (see Qs <sup>6</sup> ); e or m Mio Tipsit Lst (see Tm <sub>2</sub> -u); and e-m Mio Pindiu Sst (see Tm <sub>1</sub> ). In Markham: Pleist Qpg (see Qs <sup>6</sup> ); and e Mio? Ts (see Tm <sub>1</sub> ). In Bogia: Plio-Pleist Uvo Volc (see Tp). In Bogia, Karkar I, Madang: Mio-Pleist Kabenau Beds (see Tp)					

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Quaternary	Qa <sup>7</sup>	Qa, Qab (At least partly included in Qa <sup>1</sup> )	up to 500	POMIO, N and TALASEA-GASMATA, N and S CAPE RAOULT-ARAWA, GAZELLE PENINSULA: Alluvium and beach sand; gravel, sand, silt, clay. Fanglomerate and raised boulder beds: gravel, sand, silt, mud; poorly consolidated	In Pomio, Talasea-Gasmata, and Cape Raoul-Arawa, mainly Holc but probably includes some Pleist sed; boundaries with Kimbe Volc, Qa, and Cape Gloucester Volc poorly defined, gradational and arbitrary in some areas; in places source of road metal and concrete agg. In Gazelle Pen, minor alluv An; mt beach sands under investigation; gr used for road-making and agg; over- lies Sai Beds and forms discontinuous capping on Ti (Toi); plant remains and some molluscs
	Qv <sup>7</sup>	Qv Quaternary  Qav Holocene (Not mapped in detail)  <u>Kimbe Volcanics</u> (Qk) Pleistocene-Holocene  <u>Cape Gloucester and Andewa Volcanic Complex and Rabaul Volcanics</u> (Qg, Qs, Qv) Pleistocene-Holocene	up to 100          up to 1200 in Cape Raoul-Arawa; up to 2500 in Talasea-Gasmata; up to 3000 in Gazelle Peninsula   up to 2000 in Cape Raoul-Arawa; 1000-5000 in Gazelle Peninsula	NE MADANG, KARKAR I: Tholeiitic basalt and andesitic pyroclastics; highly porphyritic; agglomerate, tuff, ash, reworked*  N, NE GAZELLE PENINSULA: Volcanolithic gravel, sand, silt, minor primary ash; some current bedding  SAG SAG, MADANG, KARKAR I, BOGIA, SEPIK: Basalts, low- and high-silica andesites, very rare dacites; mostly high porphyritic*  NW CAPE RAOULT-ARAWA, TALASEA-GASMATA, SW GAZELLE PENINSULA: Andesitic, dacitic, rhyolitic and basaltic lava, pyroclastics, and reworked pyroclastics; principally ash, lapilli, scoria, and rubble; minor obsidian; high level hypobysals, superficial ash and pumice  NW CAPE RAOULT-ARAWA, NE TALASEA-GASMATA: Basaltic, andesitic, and dacitic lava, pyroclastics, and reworked pyroclastics; andesitic porphyry and microdiorite	In Madang strat relations unknown; subaerial volc, largely explosive; reworking of pyroclastics; part of active Bismarck Volcanic Arc  Reworked volc ejectamenta from Rabaul eruptive centres  Westernmost New Britain, Umboi, Ritter, Tolokina, Sakar, Siassi Is, Long I, Crown Is, Bagabag, Karkar I, Manam, Boise, Bain, and all remaining Schouten Is (Johnson, Taylor, & Davies, 1972)  In Cape Raoul-Arawa, potential coral source of good- quality crushed agg. In Talasea-Gasmata, includes all volc and assoc material on N coast of Talasea-Gasmata; youngest rocks erupted from Mt Ulawun in 1970; S on Mt Bamus, Pagop, and Garbuna. In Gazelle Pen, some S in crater of Mt Lolobau; include all volc and their products between Likurnanga and Willaumes Pen W of map  In Cape Raoul-Arawa, bulk occurs W of area as product of Tangi and Talawe volcanoes; volcanoes probably Pleist as inferred from degree of dissection, but young cores present in places; overlie Aria Beds; potential local source of good quality crushed agg. In Gazelle Pen, volc ejectamenta from Rabaul eruptive centres from NE lowland; also eruptive centre at Waton I; pumice may be suitable for use as lightweight concrete agg
	Qs <sup>7</sup>	Qs, Qsc Pliocene?, Quaternary  <u>Ip and Riet Beds</u> (Qpi, Qpr) Pleistocene-Holocene  In Pomio, Qs <sup>7</sup> also includes some Qa (see Qa <sup>7</sup> )	up to 300; 50-100 in Gazelle Peninsula   up to 400 in Pomio; 300-500 in Gazelle Peninsula	S TALASEA-GASMATA, S POMIO, S CAPE RAOULT-ARAWA, S, E GAZELLE PENINSULA: Raised coral: porous coral bioherms; mostly not crystallized; calcaren- ite, calcirudite, calcareous mudstone, siltstone, sandstone and conglomerate; marl beach rock  POMIO, GAZELLE PENINSULA: Semiconsolidated conglomerate, sandstone, siltstone; minor sandstone with molluscs; clasts include Baining Volc, unnamed plutonics, and Yalam Let some current bedding	Equiv to Qpc in Gazelle Pen includes all reefs and lagoon sed elevated above high-tide level; possibly as old as Plio in places; source of road and airstrip surfacing material (coral) and lime  In Pomio, fluv and marine; overlain by Qs; dep along fault; equiv to Qab in Sai River dated by plank foram. In Gazelle Peninsula, formed by erosion of Baining Mts, with some volc ejecta higher in section; single C <sup>14</sup> date of 50 000 years; some bs dykes and sills; unconf on Sinewit Fm and Menlo Volc; conf and disconf below Rabaul Volc

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Late Pliocene	Tp <sup>7</sup>	<u>Johanna Beds</u> (Tpj) Pliocene and younger (At least partly included in Tm <sup>7</sup> )	up to 200	CAPE RAOULT-ARAWA: Soft calcareous siltstone, sandstone, mudstone, and conglomerate; limestone and shelly pumiceous siltstone	Pumiceous detritus suggests equiv to Kapiura Beds; unconf on Baining Volc, Kapuluk Volc, and Yalam Lst; overlies Aria Beds; equiv in part to Aria Beds; overlain by and partly equiv to Qc, possibly extending into Pleist. Dated by plank foram (N19-21)
		<u>Aria Beds</u> (Tpa) Pliocene	up to 500	CAPE RAOULT-ARAWA: Semiconsolidated marine volcanolithic sandstone, siltstone, mudstone, and conglomerate; calcareous in part	Overlie Yalam Lst and overlain by Schrader-Andewa Volc and Johanna Beds; probably equiv to Johanna Beds. Dated by plank foram (N19-21)
		<u>Sai Beds</u> (Tps) 1 Miocene, Pliocene or slightly younger	150-500	N POMIO, S GAZELLE PENINSULA, TALASEA-GASMATA: Soft calcareous mudstone and siltstone; limestone lenses and interbeds. Locally in Gazelle Peninsula some sandy (?tuffaceous) interbeds in mudstone; coral bioherms and bioclastic	In Pomio, overlie Baining Volc, Merai Volc, Yalam Lst, Sinewit Fm; dated by plank foram. In Gazelle Peninsula, later equiv of Lakit Lst and possibly of up part of Sinewit Fm; unconf below Qab; dated by foram (N19 and lower N20); molluscs also present. In Talasea-Gasmata dated at N17-19
		<u>Lakit Limestone</u> (Tpl) Pliocene or slightly younger	200-300	GAZELLE PENINSULA: Bioclastic limestone; poorly consolidated; soft clayey calcareous matrix	Later equiv of Sai Beds; probably slight angular unconf on Sinewit Fm. Algal, coral bryozoan, and molluscan debris. Dated by foram. Possible commercial source of lime
Late Miocene - early Pliocene	Tmu-p <sup>7</sup>	<u>Penk Volcanic Complex</u> (Tpp) Pliocene? (At least in part included in Tou <sup>7</sup> )	up to 300	CAPE RAOULT-ARAWA: Acid and intermediate pyroclastics and lava; porphyritic dacite or rhyolite plugs; volcanolithic conglomerate	Volc hbl-bearing. Possibly Plio on ground of preservation. Overlies Kupuluk Volc and marl facies of Yalam Lst
		<u>Kapiura Beds</u> (Tpk) Pliocene	up to 450	CENTRAL W TALASEA-GASMATA: Semiconsolidated massive to well-bedded and tuffaceous sandstone, siltstone, conglomerate, tuff, volcanolithic conglomerate; minor limestone and calcareous sediments	Acid volc source indicated by abundant qtz and pumice grains; similar to Sinewit Fm in Gazelle Peninsula. Unconf on Baining Volc, Kupuluk Volc, unnamed plutonic rocks, and Yalam Lst; underlies Kimbe Volc; dissected and unconf on Yalam Lst. Age inferred from uplift
		<u>Wungu Volcanics</u> (Tpm) Pliocene	up to 450	W TALASEA-GASMATA: Dacite, rhyodacite, andesite, pumiceous tuff	Probable source of volc detritus in Kapiura Beds; may interf with Kapiura Beds; age inferred from degree of dissection
		<u>Toki Andesite</u> (Tpt) Pliocene (At least in part included in Tm <sup>7</sup> )		NW TALASEA-GASMATA: Porphyritic hornblende andesite and microdiorite	Plio on grounds of preservation and probable intr relat with Sai Beds. Contains hbl, unlike Kimbe Volc ad
		<u>Sigule Volcanics</u> (Tmps) Miocene-Pliocene	500-1000	E GAZELLE PENINSULA: Thick-bedded subaerial basaltic and andesitic lava, agglomerate, and tuff; minor marine calcareous tuff	Underlain by Merai Volc; overlain by raised coral and Rabaul Volc. Dated by foram which are similar in Sinewit Fm (later equiv)
		<u>Sinewit Formation and Mevlo Volcanic Member</u> (Tmpt, Tmm) 1 Miocene, Pliocene, Plio-Pleistocene	up to 500	NE POMIO, GAZELLE PENINSULA: Semiconsolidated marine and fluvial tuffaceous arenite and lutite derived from acid and intermediate volcanic rocks; minor conglomerate, some limestone. In Gazelle Peninsula, also some rare thin lignite beds and calcareous facies; dacitic and andesitic glassy lavas and ash-flow tuffs with some pumiceous semiwelded tuffs separated as member Tmm	In Pomio, unconf on Merai Volc; dated by foram. In Gazelle Peninsula, source of all clastics; contemp volc probably centred in Sigule Volc area; later equiv of Sigule Volc; unconf on Baining Volc, TI, Merai Volc, Yalam Lst; conf on Melvo Volc Mem; overlain by Lakit Lst and unconf by Riet Beds; dated by foram; thin local interbeds of lignite probably too small for commercial development. Member possibly represents final stage of eruption of Nengaukla Fm; unconf on Baining Volc and (or possibly intruded by ) TI; may be conf on Nengaukla Fm; conf below Sinewit Fm

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Late Miocene - early Pliocene	Tmu-p <sup>7</sup> (contd)	<u>Esis Beds</u> (Tmu) 1 Miocene-Pliocene  <u>Nengawaka Formation</u> (Tmu) e-l Miocene? (At least in part included in Teu <sup>1</sup> )	up to 600	POMIO: Well bedded to massive soft calcareous shale and siltstone; interbedded subordinate soft porous limestone (chalk)  GAZELLE PENINSULA: Volcanic arenite and lutite with volcanic conglomerate interbeds; some fine carbonaceous interbeds, rare nodules and lenses of fine limestone; arenite and lutite show graded bedding and soft sediment deformation	Overlies Yalam Lst; probable part later equiv of Sinewit Fm and Sai Beds. Dated as N18-19 by plank foram  Source subaerial or shallow marine explosive eruptions, volo detritus partly redistributed by t.c. Unconf on Baining Volo; may be conf below Mevlo Volo Mem; unconf below Riet Beds. No fossil evidence of age; probably e-l Mio
Early - middle Miocene	Tm <sup>7</sup>	<u>Yalam Limestone</u> (Tm) Miocene	up to 500 in Cape Raoult-Arawe; up to 1300 in Talasea-Gasmata, Pomio; 1000-1200 in Gazelle Peninsula	E CAPE RAOULT-ARAWA, W POMIO, TALASEA-GASMATA, NW GAZELLE PENINSULA: Compact to porous, massive to well bedded, coral-algal limestone; massive to well-bedded calcarenite, calcilutite and minor calcirudite; soft calcareous siltstone, sandstone and mudstone, with interbedded chalky limestone. In NW Gazelle Peninsula, rare calcareous sandstone and conglomerate at base; limestone partly recrystallized and dolomitized	In Cape Raoult-Arawe, overlies Kapuluk Volo, and overlain by Penk Volo, Aria Beds, and Johanna Beds; dated by larger and smaller foram a l Te and e, l Tf; potential source of pure lime. In Pomio, dated by larger foram at Tf, some l Te. In Talasea-Gasmata, unconf on Baining Volo, Merai Volo, Kapuluk Volo, and unnamed plutonic rocks; potential source of pure lst; dated l Te-Tf by foram. In Gazelle Peninsula deposited in shallow water during long gradual subsidence with no volo and no nearby eroding landmass; unconf on Baining Volo, Ti, Merai Volo; unconf below Sinewit Fm; only low part dated by foram; contains algae, corals, bryozoan, and molluscan remains
Units not differentiated, at least in part, from Tm <sup>7</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Talasea-Gasmata: Oligo Merai Volo (see Tou <sup>7</sup> ). In Cape Raoult-Arawe: Plio Johanna Beds (see Tp <sup>1</sup> ). On Talasea-Gasmata: Plio Toki Ad (see Tmu-p <sup>1</sup> ). In Pomio: L Mio-Plio Esis Beds (see Tmu-p <sup>1</sup> )					
Late Oligocene	Tou <sup>7</sup>	<u>Kapuluk Volcanics</u> (Tok) 1 Oligocene  <u>Merai Volcanics</u> (Tom) 1 Oligocene (At least in part included in Tm <sup>1</sup> )	up to 1500  up to 1000	E CAPE RAOULT-ARAWA, TALASEA-GASMATA: Massive to well bedded moderately indurated volcanic breccia, tuff, lapilli tuff, volcanic sandstone, siltstone, and conglomerate; volcanics are basaltic to dacitic; minor limestone*  N, CENTRAL POMIO, S GAZELLE PENINSULA, TALASEA-GASMATA: Massive to well bedded, moderately indurated volcanic conglomerate and breccia, volcanic arenite and tuff, minor lutite and basic lava  POMIO: Zeolite alteration common; carbonate detritus and impure limestone abundant locally  GAZELLE PENINSULA: Also includes carbonate debris and rare thin beds of bioclastic limestone; some fine-grained dykes and sills; volcanic material mostly andesitic  TALASEA-GASMATA: Also some minor basaltic lava and limestone	In Cape Raoult-Arawe, less indurated and jointed than Baining Volo; overlies Baining Volo, and overlain by Yalam Lst and Penk Volo; dated by large and small foram as e Te. In Talasea-Gasmata, probably partly terr and partly marine; less indurated and jointed than Baining Volo  In Pomio, generally less indurated jointed, and faulted than Baining Volo which they overlies unconf; dated by larger foram (e Te); thin, poor coal seams reported from one locality. In S Gazelle Pen, also less strongly indurated, jointed, sheared, and more carbonate debris than Baining Volo; source contemporaneous partly submarine, some erosion of emergent Baining Volo and shoal and reef lst; unconf on Baining Volo and probably most Ti; unconf below Yalam Lst, Sinewit Fm, and Sigule Volo; dated by foram as e Te. In Talasea-Gasmata, equiv but geographically distinct from Kapuluk Volo, less indurated, jointed and folded than Baining Volo; unconf on Baining Volo
Unit not differentiated, at least in part, from Tou <sup>7</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Cape Raoult-Arawe: Plio? Penk Volo Compl (see Tmu-p <sup>7</sup> )					



Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Late Oligocene	Tou	<u>Intrusives</u> (Tol, Ti) 1 Oligocene-e Miocene		<p>E CAPE RAOULT-ARAME: Intrusive-extrusive complex of rhyolite, dacite, andesite, tuff; rhyodacite porphyry</p> <p>POMIO: Tonalite, gabbro, diorite, granodiorite and adamellite; related porphyries and micro-plutonic rocks</p> <p>W TALASEA-GASMATA: As in POMIO but also some monzonite and mangerite; intrusive breccias and pyroclastic rocks</p> <p>CENTRAL GAZELLE PENINSULA: Leucogabbro, dolerite, basic diorite, diorite, microdiorite, tonalite, granodiorite, monzonite, adamellite</p>	<p>Exhibit intr relat with surrounding Baining Volo?, but may also be partly eruptive; probably related to 1 Oligo plutonic rocks of Kori River pluton</p> <p>Probably intr equiv of Merai Volo; intrude Baining Volo 24.3-28.6 m.y. old by K-Ar method. Disseminated py common; ch from stream boulders N of Sheet area</p> <p>Probable intr equiv of Merai Volo and Kapuluk Volo. Unconf below Ialam 1st and Kapiura Beds. Igneous brecc and pyroclastics from intr bodies. 22.0-28.7 m.y. old by K-Ar method; po mineraliz at Plesyumi, Kulu River, and Uasilan</p> <p>Mostly Oligo, some comagmatic with Baining Volo, some definite Mio (14 m.y. old by K-Ar method), some may be comagmatic with base of Sinewit Fm. Intermediate and acid calc-alkaline in N Baining Mtns; high-K calc-alkaline central and S Baining Mtns. Prospective for po Cu-type mineraliz; Cu and Mo sulphides in dr; some Cu-Pb-Zn sulphide in contact zones, Cu sulphides in outcrop and boulders; Fe ore in contact zone at one locality; Au in quartz veins associated with Ti</p>
	Teu <sup>7</sup>	<u>Baining Volcanics</u> (Teb) 1 Eocene	2000+ in most areas	<p>E CAPE RAOULT-ARAME: Massive, indurated, strongly jointed basaltic and andesite lava, agglomerate, volcanic breccia, and tuff; minor recrystallized limestone</p> <p>E POMIO: As above, but also some volcanogenic arenite and lutite; limestone lenses rare</p> <p>CENTRAL, SW, AND W TALASEA-GASMATA: Also some intermediate lavas and hypabyssal rocks</p> <p>GAZELLE PENINSULA: As above but lava flows rare; rare limestone clasts in volcanoclastic rocks; volcanic material mostly andesitic; some hornfels near intrusives; biotite and hornblende schist in narrow zone</p>	<p>Probably underlie younger rocks throughout much of New Britain; overlain by Kapuluk Volo, and intruded by Ti?</p> <p>May intrude Merai Volo in places. More indurated, jointed and sheared than Merai Volo. Carbonate detritus uncommon. Slight metam apparent in many areas, with alteration to and chl. Py common. Base not exposed; older rocks unknown. Dated by larger foram (T6)</p> <p>Py common. Base not exposed. More indurated, jointed, and sheared than Merai and Kapuluk Volo. Carbonate detritus uncommon. Slight metam apparent in many areas, with alteration to gp and chl. Dated by foram, but no dates from W of 150°47'</p> <p>Core of Gazelle Pen source explosive ad submarine volc. Some redistribution of volc debris by slumping and t.c. Intruded by Ti; unconf below Merai Volo, Ialam 1st, Nengmukta Fm, Mevio Volo Mem, Sinewit Fm, probably Sigule Volo, Riet Beds, raised coral. Dated by foram in volc clasts. Iron ore and some Cu-Pb-Zn sulphide in former 1st and slst of Teb at contact with Ti near Rangavere (N Baining coast)</p>
Unit not differentiated, at least in part, from Teu <sup>7</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: In Gazelle Peninsula: 1? Mio Nengmukta Fm (see Tmu-p <sup>7</sup> )					



Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Quaternary	Qa <sup>8</sup>	S. Gra Quaternary	over 300 on Bougainville	BOUGAINVILLE, NEW IRELAND: Silt, sand, gravel, coral	On Bougainville, derived mainly from volc material, and partly from organic material; also air-fall type ash dep; unconf veneer on hills of older dep. In New Ireland (Hohnen, in prep), in places alluv overlaps raised coral
	Qv <sup>8</sup>	BOUGAINVILLE GROUP: <u>Tore, Balbi, Bagana, Billy Mitchell, Numa Numa, Reini, Bakanovi, Takuan, and Taroka Volcanics, Emperor Range Volcan- ic Beds (Czo, Czb, Czg, Czm, Czn, Cxr, Csk, Cxt, Cxl, Cxe)</u> Pliocene, Pleistocene, Holocene	460-2135	BOUGAINVILLE: Andesitic lava, agglomerate, tuff, derived fan deposits; locally basaltic lava	Mainly products of individual stratovolc; some not assigned to specific centres, but others derived from more than one centre; some as old as Plio but most others younger; some still active or semi-active. Tore Volc overlies Emperor Range Volc Beds and abut against Balbi Volc. Balbi Volc unconf on Emperor Range Volc Beds, unnamed volc, and Keriaka Lst; abut against Tore and Numa Numa Volc. Bagana Volc unconf on Kieta Volc; unnamed volc and Billy Mitchell Volc abut against Reini Volc. Billy Mitchell Volc unconf on Kieta, unnamed, Numa Numa and Reini Volc; unconf below Bagana Volc. Numa Numa Volc overlain by Billy Mitchell Volc. Reini Volc unconf on Kieta Volc; abut against Bagana Volc. Bakanovi Volc unconf on Keriaka Lst and Kieta Volc. Takuan Volc unconf on Kieta Volc; interf with Taroka Volc. Taroka Volc unconf on Kieta Volc. Emperor Range Volc Beds unconf below Tore and Balbi Volc; abut against Sohano Lst; intruded by dr
	Qs <sup>8</sup>	Gro Holocene		S NW IRELAND: Raised coral reefs, coarsely or finely laminated	Back-reef facies made up of <i>Tridacna</i> , foram tests, colonial corals <u>in situ</u> along margins and locally oolites; overlapping coral terraces at many levels (Hohnen, in prep)
		<u>Sohano Limestone</u> (Qs) e Miocene?-Pleistocene		N BOUGAINVILLE: Elevated reef complex of massive coralline and shelly limestone	Unconf on Buka Fm; abuts against Emperor Range Volc Beds. Pleist because of little dissection. Rich fauna of corals, algae, molluscs, bryozoans, echinoid spines and foram
Pliocene-Quaternary		<u>Maton Conglomerate</u> (Qm) Pleistocene-Holocene	200-300	S NEW IRELAND: Coarse, current-bedded, cobble and boulder conglomerate and interbedded pebbly sandstone; well sorted, well rounded fragments of Jaulu Volcanics in sand matrix	Probably fgl deposits reworked locally by wave action. Unconf on Jaulu Volc, Rataman Fm and Punam and Surker Lst; unconf below Quater coral terraces (Hohnen, 1975)
		<u>Uluputur Beds</u> (Qpu) 17 Pleistocene	c.100	NEW IRELAND: Finely bedded calcareous cobble and boulder conglomerate with clasts of tuff and volcanolithic arenite and lutite, overlain by coquinoid lithic sandstone which passes upwards into alternating siltstone and lithic coquinoid sandstone	Inner neritic facies dep on Rataman Beds in small, shallow embayments in coastline. Abuts against and forms restricted embayments in Punam Lst, which may be coeval in part; unconf on Rataman Fm in type section. Abundant molluscan fauna (Hohnen, in prep)
		<u>Punam Limestone</u> (Qp) Pliocene or younger	200-1000	NEW IRELAND: Finely bedded, friable, moderately recrystallized chalky calcarenite; coral-rich facies occur locally	Unconf on Rataman Fm and Jaulu Volc. Abundant foram (Hohnen, in prep)
	TpQp	<u>Diorite</u> (Gzd) Oligocene?-Pleistocene?		N, S BOUGAINVILLE: Microdiorite, diorite, monzonite, granodiorite, syenite, granophyre	Intrudes Kieta Volc, unnamed volc, and Emperor Range Volc Beds. Associated with Au and Cu mineralis of probable Oligo and e Mio age; main Cu ores ch, bornite, and ml on weathered surfaces; ore reserves at Panguna Cu mine. 890 000 000 tonnes of 0.47% Cu ore and 0.54 gm/tonne of Au (as at Dec, 1973)

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Miocene - Pliocene	Tm-p <sup>8</sup>	<u>Lelet Limestone</u> (PMI) 1e Miocene-Pliocene-Pleistocene?	up to 1400	NEW IRELAND: Coral and algal biostromal calcarenite, calcirudite, and minor foraminiferal biomicrite; limestone pure, completely recrystallized at base and only slightly at top	Probably dep on igneous 'basement' elongated volo islands. Unconf on Jaulu Volc and Lemau Intr, and conf on Lossuk River Beds; partly abuts against and partly overlies Rataman Fm; probably partly equiv to Surker Lst. Corals and algae abundant; some foram (Hohnen, 1975)
		<u>Lossuk River Beds</u> (MII) e Miocene	c. + 150 at type section	NW NEW IRELAND: Finely laminated siltstone, well cemented angular calcirudite, pebbly feldspath labile sandstone and conglomerate	Unconf on Jaulu Volc from which largely derived; overlain, apparently conf by Miocene parts of Lelet Lst. Dated by pelagic foram; corals, algae, and bivalves occur locally (Hohnen, in prep)
Late Miocene - Late Pliocene	Tmu-p <sup>8</sup>	<u>Rataman Formation</u> (PMu) 1 Miocene-e Pliocene	c.500	NEW IRELAND: Poorly lithified ash-fall, andesitic and dacitic tuff, volcanolithic arenite and lutite, and foram marl and limestone; small local lenses of coal and conglomerate	Dep in course of radical changes in conditions of bottom envir. Overlies Jaulu Volc and Surker Lst with high-angle unconf; locally unconf below Punam Lst and Uluputur Beds. Abundant corals, molluscs, and foram (Hohnen, in prep.)
Early Miocene	Tml <sup>8</sup>	<u>Surker Limestone</u> (MIs) e Miocene	c. + 500 in type section thickens to 1300 in S?	S NEW IRELAND: Lepidocyclina chalk, clayey calcarenite and calcirudite; minor arenaceous limestone with rare calcareous, volcanolithic sandstone	Unconf on Jaulu Volc and Lemau Intr; abuts against Rataman Fm in N and E. Foram (Te) and bivalves (Hohnen, in prep.)
		<u>Kariaka Limestone</u> (TI) e Miocene	1200+	NW, E BOUGAINVILLE: Foraminiferal, shelly, coralline, and algal limestone	Uplifted reef complex. Unconf on Kieta Volc; unconf below Bakanovi, Billy Mitchell, Numa Numa, and Balbi Vol. Rich algae; some bryozoans, corals, molluscs, and datable foram (Te stage)
Late Oligocene	Tou	<u>Lemau Intrusive Complex</u> (OI) e-m Oligocene		NEW IRELAND: Gabbro, norite, diorite, tonalite, trondhjemite, granodiorite, and leucocratic dyke rocks; gabbro and norite, in places alkali-metasomatized and in places with igneous flow-foliation	Discontinuous along length of island as dykes and stocks in Jaulu Volc; abundant volc xenoliths. Overlain by e Mio part of Lelet Lst. Finely disseminated and vein-forming py abundant; K-Ar ages 17.5 ± 0.6 m.y., 13.8 ± 0.5 m.y. (po rhyodacite); 31.8 ± 1.0 m.y. (Hohnen, in prep.)
Oligocene	To <sup>8</sup>	<u>Czn</u> Miocene?-Pliocene?		NW BOUGAINVILLE S: Andesitic, basaltic, and dacitic lava, tuff, agglomerate	Unconf below Balbi, Numa Numa, Billy Mitchell, and Bajana Volc; intruded by dr; may be equiv to Kieta Volc on location, geomorphology and petrography
		<u>Buka Formation</u> (Tb) 1 Oligocene-e Miocene	490+	BOUGAINVILLE N: Well bedded sandstone and siltstone composed of volcanic material and locally cross-bedded, graded bedded and with slump structures; tuff, agglomerate, basaltic lava	Unconf below Sohano Lst. Age uncertain but thought similar to Kieta Volc
		<u>Kieta Volcanics</u> (Tk) Oligocene?, e Miocene?	1500+	CENTRAL, SE BOUGAINVILLE: Agglomerate, tuff; sandstone, siltstone, and conglomerate, composed of volcanic material; cross-bedded; andesitic and basaltic lava erupted subaerially; pillow lava	Coarser dep probably laid down in alluv fans adjacent to high volo mtns. Unconf below Keriaka Lst and Bougainville Gp. Dated by foram
		<u>Jaulu Volcanics</u> (Oj) e-l Oligocene	2000+	NEW IRELAND: Mainly coarse andesitic lapilli tuff and agglomerate; clasts subangular with chilled or altered margins; less common welded ash-flow tuff, amagdaloidal and pillow lava, and tuffaceous limestone; local small lenses of coralline limestone	Form 'basement' of much of New Ireland; possibly built up from sea floor and some erupted in subaqueous envir. Unconf below e Mio and younger biogenic Lelet and Surker Lst and some clastic sed rocks (Lossuk River Beds). Dated by foram (e Te); K-Ar dating of 30.7 ± 1.0 m.y. from one sample (Hohnen, in prep.)

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Quaternary	Qa <sup>9</sup>	<u>Qa</u> Pleistocene-Holocene	50	ADMIRALTY I E, W: Alluvium and beach deposits: gravel, sand, silt, mud, clay	Coastal Manus and Rambutyo Is
		<u>Qc</u> Pleistocene-Holocene	20	ADMIRALTY I E, W: Raised coral reefs: biocal-cirudite, algal-coralline biomicrite, biocalcaren-ite	Smaller islands; fringing and platform reef comp. Corals algae, bryozoans, bivalves, gastropods. Dated by plank and larger foram. Unconf on Larengau Bs, Naringel Lst, Luis Fm
		<u>Coral Sand</u> Pleistocene-Holocene	up to 4	WUVULU, NINIGO: Coral sand, soil, boulders	Phosphate-crust and guano on Wuvulu and Aua Is (White & Warin, 1964)
	Qv <sup>9</sup>	<u>Naringel Limestone</u> (Tpn) Pliocene-Pleistocene (At least in part included in Qv <sup>9</sup> )	100	ADMIRALTY I E: Biocalcirudite, algal-foramin-iferal biomicrite, biocalcarenite	Fringing and platform reef compl. Unconf overlies Lorengau Bs and Luis Fm. Contains corals, algae, bryozoans, bivalves, gastropods, and larger foram. Post-Miocene in age. Source of road agg; potential source of lime
		<u>Likum Basalt</u> (Qpl) Pleistocene	200	W ADMIRALTY I W: Basaltic lava, commonly vesicular, including olivine basalt; thin acidic tuff and lapilli tuff near base	Shallow-water marine explosive volc activity followed by slow, mainly subaerial, effusive activity. Unconf on Tasikim Aglm, Luis Sst. Dated by K-Ar method as 1.73 ± 0.3 m.y. Prospective for bx as area covered by red clays
		<u>Tasikim Agglomerate</u> (Tpt) m-l Pliocene	400	W ADMIRALTY I W: Coarse andesitic agglomerate, lapilli tuff; tuff partly reworked; minor lava, flow-banded in places	Explosive volc activity in and around shallow marine envr and coastal area of low relief. Unconf on Tinniwi Volc, Mundrau Lst and Luis Fm; unconf below Likum Volc. Possibly thickest in SW
Late Miocene	Tmu <sup>9</sup>	<u>Rambutyo Beds</u> (Tpr) l Miocene-m or l? Pliocene (At least in part included in Qv <sup>9</sup> )	1000	ADMIRALTY I E: Tuffaceous calcareous lithic arenite, siltstone, and mudstone; well bedded; interbedded paraconglomerate in places	Lithologically similar to Luis Fm. Unconf below Qc. Dated by plank foram as N.17-19 in part
		Units not differentiated, at least in part, from Qv <sup>9</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: Plio-Pleist Naringel Lst (see Qa <sup>9</sup> ), in Mio-Plio Lorengau Bs, L Mio-Plio Luis Fm, l Mio-m or l? Plio Rambutyo Sst and m-l Mio? Tml (see Tmu <sup>9</sup> )			
Late Miocene	Tmu <sup>9</sup>	<u>Lorengau Basalt</u> (Tmb) m Miocene-Pliocene (At least in part included in Qv <sup>9</sup> )	200	ADMIRALTY I E: Basaltic andesitic lava, commonly feldsparphyric; basalt, olivine basalt	Widespread subaerial flows in W, and submarine followed by subaerial flows in E. Unconf. on Tinniwi Volc, Mundrau Lst, and in part on Luis Fm with which partly interf; unconf below Naringel Lst. Older portions exposed in S. Two main periods of volc indicated: Miocene and l Miocene-Pliocene. Dated at 13.5 ± 0.8 m.y. and 7.9 ± 0.5 and 8.6 ± 0.6 m.y. by K-Ar method. Bx in places
		<u>Luis Formation and Tingau Conglomerate</u> m (Tl, Tpg) l Miocene-Pliocene (At least in part included in Qv <sup>9</sup> , Tmm <sup>9</sup> )	3000	ADMIRALTY I E, W: Tuffaceous, calcareous lithic arenite, siltstone, and mudstone; well bedded with some conglomerate horizons, rare limestone horizons; lignitic in places; interbedded basalt flows in places; also cut by basaltic dykes. Coarse conglomerate, pebble conglomerate, minor coarse lithic arenite	Partly paralic but mainly deeper-water clastics. Capped by Lorengau Bs in places. Contains molluscs, bryozoans, coral fragments. Dated by plank foram as N.16-19 in part. Facies equiv of Tingau Cgl

Age	Unit	Constituent unit(s) in 1:250 000 Sheet areas	Thickness (m)	Lithology	Additional pertinent data
Late Miocene	Tmu <sup>9</sup> (contd)	<u>Tml</u> m-l Miocene? (At least in part included in Qv <sup>9</sup> )  Unit not differentiated, at least in part, from Tmu <sup>9</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map m Eo-e Mio Timniwi Volc (see To <sup>9</sup> )		ADMIRALTY I E: Porphyritic microdiorite and feldspar porphyry	Small po accompanied by alteration and py mineraliz. Intrudes Rambutyo Sst; equiv of Yirri Intr Comp?
Middle Miocene	Tmm <sup>9</sup>	<u>Yirri Intrusive Complex</u> (Tmy) m Miocene (At least in part included in To <sup>9</sup> )  <u>Dremmel alunitic phase</u> (of Yirri Intrusive Complex) (Tmyd) m Miocene (At least in part included in To <sup>9</sup> , Tou)  <u>Mundrau Limestone</u> (Tmm) e-m Miocene  Units not differentiated, at least in part, from Tmm <sup>9</sup> on 1:1 000 000 map: m Eo-e Mio Timniwi Volc (see To <sup>9</sup> ); and l Mio-Plio Luis Fm (see Tmu <sup>9</sup> )	300 max       200	ADMIRALTY I E, W: Medium-grained quartz diorite, quartz monzodiorite, quartz monzonite, tonalite. Dacite porphyry at margins of complex  ADMIRALTY I E, W: Quartz alunite, seolite, pyrite-bearing breccia; altered and brecciated intermediate pyroclastics and breccia  ADMIRALTY I E, W: Massive to poorly bedded algal-foraminiferal biomicrite, well bedded calcarenite at base	Generally unaltered, mainly medium-grained composite intr; possibly multiphase. Dates range from 10.1 + 0.8 m.y. to 17.1 + 0.7 m.y. possibly indicating a number of pulses. Intruded by po phases with con- comitant alteration; intrudes Timniwi Volc  Overlies Yirri Intr Comp; directly overlies po phases; presence of Tmyd clasts in Tp? indicates up age limit of l Miocene. Widespread brecc, silicif, pyritis, and advanced argillic alteration thought to be caused by late-stage resurgent boiling of intr. May represent altered coeval ad volc and subvolc pile, or may be altered basement Timniwi Volc. Some Cu mineraliz, possibility of secondary enrichment near base  Probably developed as fringing reefs about volc islands. Unconf on Timniwi Volc; unconf below Tp? and Luis Fm. Probably suitable for lime production. Dated by large foram as l To-e Tf. Contains molluscs, echinoid and serpulid fragments
Late Oligocene	Tou	Unit not differentiated, at least in part, from Tou: m Mio Dremmel Alunitic phase			
Oligocene	To <sup>9</sup>	<u>Timniwi Volcanics</u> (Tot) m Eocene-e Miocene (At least partly included in Tmu <sup>9</sup> , Tmm <sup>9</sup> )  Units not differentiated, at least in part, from To <sup>9</sup> : m Mio Dremmel alunitic phase (see Tou) and Yirri Intr Comp (see Tmm <sup>9</sup> ) and e-m Mio Mundrau Lst (see Tmm <sup>9</sup> )		ADMIRALTY I E, W: Andesitic and basaltic pyroclastic and breccia, including flow breccia lava	Oldest rocks exposed on Manus I. Unconf below Mundrau Lst. Dated by K-Ar method as 44.6 ± 5.0, 47.8 ± 5.0 and 20.2 ± 0.8 m.y.
		<u>Krisi Formation</u> (Tpks) l Pliocene?	600-100	NW WEWAK: Poorly consolidated, fine to coarse, massive to thickly bedded, silty lithic sandstone; minor hard mudstone interbeds; calcareous cemented gritty horizons and thin coal seams; alternating sandstone and fossiliferous mudstone at top and bottom	Western, marginal marine lithofacies of low part of Romi Fm on strat and contained structures; conf on Bewani Fm; conf under Bulimp Fm; conf under Qa, Qs; age from superposition; fossil wood common

## CITED REFERENCES

- BAIN, J.H.C., & MACKENZIE, D.E., 1974 - Karimui, Papua New Guinea-1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes SB/55-9.
- BAIN, J.H.C., & MACKENZIE, D.E., 1975 - Ramu, Papua New Guinea-1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes SB/55-5.
- BAIN, J.H.C., MACKENZIE, D.E., & RYBURN, R.J., 1975 - Geology of the Kubor Anticline, Central Highlands of Papua New Guinea. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Bull. 155.
- BLAKE, D.H., 1967 - Bougainville Island North and South, Papua New Guinea 1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes SB/56-8, and 12.
- BROWN, C.M., 1974 - Explanatory notes on the Yule geological map. Geol. Surv. Papua New Guinea Rep. 74/27 (unpubl.). In prep as Yule, Papua New Guinea-1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes SC/55-2.
- BROWN, C.M., in prep. - Kavieng, Papua New Guinea-1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes SA56-9.
- BROWN, C.M., & ROBINSON, G.P., in prep. - Lake Kutubu, Papua New Guinea-1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes SB54-12.
- DAVIES, H.L., 1973a - Fergusson Island, Papua New Guinea-1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes SC/56-5.
- DAVIES, H.L., 1973b - Gazelle Peninsula, Papua New Guinea-1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes SB/56-2.
- DAVIES, H.L., in prep. - Buna, Papua New Guinea 1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes SC/55-3.
- DAVIES, H.L., & HUTCHISON, D.S., in prep. a - Wabag, Papua New Guinea-1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes SB/54-8.
- DAVIES, H.L., & HUTCHISON, D.S., in prep. b - May River, Papua New Guinea-1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes SB/54-3.
- DAVIES, H.L., & HUTCHISON, D.S., in prep. - Ambunti, Papua New Guinea-1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes SB/54-4.
- DAVIES, H.L., & NORVICK, M.A., 1974 - Blucher Range, Papua New Guinea-1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes SB/54-7.
- DAVIES, H.L., & SMITH, I.E., 1974 - Tufi-Cape Nelson, Papua New Guinea-1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes SC/55-4 and 8.
- DOW, D.B., SMIT, J.A.J., BAIN, J.H.C. & RYBURN, R.J., 1972 - Geology of the south Sepik region, New Guinea. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Bull. 133.
- GRAINGER, D.J., & TINGEY, R.J., in press - Markham, Papua New Guinea-1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes SB/55-10.
- HOHNEN, P.D., in prep. - Geology of New Ireland. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Bull. 176.
- HUTCHISON, D.S., in prep. - Sepik, Papua New Guinea-1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes SA/55-13.
- HUTCHISON, D.S., & NORVICK, M.A. in prep. - Wewak, Papua New Guinea-1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes SA/54-18.
- JACQUES, A.L., & ROBINSON, G.P., 1975 - Explanatory notes on the Bogia geological Sheets. Geol. Surv. Papua New Guinea Rep. 75/12 (unpubl.).
- JOHNSON, R.W., TAYLOR, G.A.M., & DAVIES, R.A., 1972 - Geology and petrology of Quaternary volcanic islands off the north coast of New Guinea. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Rec. 1972/21 (unpubl.).

- KEYSER, F. de, 1961 - Misima Island, geology and gold mineralization. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Rep. 57.
- NORVICK, M.A., & HUTCHISON, D.S., in prep. - Vanimo-Aitape, Papua New Guinea-1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes SA/54-11 and 15.
- PIETERS, P.E., 1974 - Explanatory Notes on the Port Moresby, Kalo and Aroa geological map. Geol. Surv. Papua New Guinea Rep. 74/28 (unpubl.). In prep as: Port Moresby-Kalo-Aroa, Papua New Guinea-1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes SC/55-6, 7, and 11.
- ROBINSON, G.P., 1974 - Huon-Sag Sag, Papua New Guinea-1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan Notes SB/55-7 and 11.
- ROBINSON, G.P., & JAKES, A.L., 1974 - Explanatory notes on the Karkar Island geological Sheet. Geol. Surv. Papua New Guinea Rep. 74/18 (unpubl.).
- ROBINSON, G.P., JAKES, A.L., & BROWN, C.M., in press - Madang, Papua New Guinea-1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes SB/55-6.
- PIETERS, P.E., in prep. - Explanatory notes on the Kikori geological Sheet. Geol. Surv. Papua New Guinea Rep. (unpubl.).
- RYBURN, R.J., 1974a - Pomic, Papua New Guinea-1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan Notes SB/56-6.
- RYBURN, R.J., 1974b - Talasea-Gasmata, Papua New Guinea-1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes SB/56-5 and 9.
- RYBURN, R.J., in press - Cape Raoult-Arawa, Papua New Guinea-1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes SB/55-8 and 12.
- SMITH, I.E., 1972 - High-potassium intrusives from southeastern Papua. Contr. Mineral. Petrol., 34, 167-176.
- SMITH, I.E., 1973 - Late Caineozoic volcanism in the southeast Papuan islands. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Rec. 1973/67 (unpubl.).
- SMITH, I.E., & DAVIES, H.L., 1973a - Abau, Papua New Guinea-1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes SC/55-12.
- SMITH, I.E., & DAVIES, H.L., 1973b - Samarai, Papua New Guinea-1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes SC/56-9.
- SMITH, I.E., & PIETERS, P.E., 1969 - The geology of the Louisiade Archipelago, T.P.N.G., excluding Misima Island. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Rec. 1969/93 (unpubl.).
- TRAIL, D.S., 1967 - Geology of Woodlark Island. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Rep. 115.
- WALLACE, D., in prep - Mussau Island, Papua New Guinea-1:250 000 Geological Series. Geol. Surv. Papua New Guinea. Rep. (unpubl.).
- WHITE, W.C., & WARIN, O.M., 1964 - A survey of phosphate deposits in the south-west Pacific and Australian waters. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Bull. 69.
- WILLMOTT, W.F., 1972 - Daru-Maer, Papua and Queensland-1:250 000 Geological Series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes SC/54-8.



APPENDIX 1  
ABBREVIATIONS USED IN 'ADDITIONAL PERTINENT DATA' COLUMN

Abundant	abd	Differentiated	diff	Magnesite	Ms	South	S
Agglomerate(ic)	aglm	Diorit/-e, -ic	dr	Magnetite	mt	Strat/-a, -igraphic	strat
Aggregate	agg	Disconform/-able, -ably, -ity	disconf	Malachite	ml	Structure	struc
Alluv/-ium, -ial	alluv	Disseminat/-ed, -ions	dissem	Manganese	Mn	Sulphur	S
Andesit/-e, -ic	ad	Dolerit/-e, -ic	dl	Member	Mem	Superposition	superpos
Argillite	arg	East	E	Metabasalt	metabs	Terrestrial	{ terr
Arkose	ark	Environment	envir	Metadiorite	metadr	Terrigenous	
Asbestos	as	Eocene	Eo	Metamorph/-ic(s), -ism	metam	Thorium	Th
Assemblage	assem	Epidote	ep	Middle	m	Transitional	trans
Associat/-ed, -ion	assoc	Equivalen /-t, -ce	equiv	Mineralization	mineraliz	Turbidity currents	t.c.
Asurite	as	Fanglomerate	fgl	Miocene	Mio	Turonian	Tur
Basalt(ic)	bs	Fluviatile	fluv	Molybdenum	Mo	Ultramafics	ultram
Baurite	bx	Foraminiferida	foram	Monazite	Ms	Unconform/-ity, -able, -ably	unconf
Benthonic	benth	Formation	fm	Mountains	Mt	Undifferentiated	undiff
Biomiorite	biomic	Fossil(iferous)	foss	Mudstone	mdst	Upper	up
Biotit/-e, -ic	biot	Fragment	frag	Nickel	Ni	Volcan/-ic(s), -ically, -ism	volc
Breccia(ted)	brec	Gabbro	gb	North	N	West	W
Calcarene	calcaren	Glaucanit/-e, -ic	gl	Oligocene	Oligo	Zinc	Zn
Calc/-ite, -areous	calc	Gold	Au	Palaeocene	Palaeo		
Calcilutite	calcilut	Gradational	grad	Paraconformable	paraconf		
Campanian	Camp	Granodiorit/-e, ic	gd	Peninsula	Pen		
Carbon/-aceous, -ized	carb	Graphit/-e, ic	gt	Phosphat/-e, -ic	ph		
Cenomanian	ceno	Gravel	gv	Plagioclase	plag		
Chalcocite	cc	Greywacke	gwke	Planktonic	plank		
Chalcopyrite	ch	Hematite	hem	Platinum	Pt		
Chlorit/-e, -ic	chl	Hornblende	hbl	Pleistocene	Pleist		
Claystone	clst	Interfinger	interf	Porphyry(itic)	po		
Complex	comp	Intrus/-ion, -ive	intr	Pyrit/-e, -ic	py		
Composition	comp	Iron	Fe	Pyritization	pyritiz		
Conform/-able, -ably		Lacustrine	lacus	Pyrrhotite	pyrrh		
Conglomerate	cgl	Lateral(ly)	later	Quartz	qts		
Contemporaneous	contemp	Limestone	lst	Relation	relat		
Copper	Cu	Limonit/-e, -ic	lim	Rutile	rut		
Correlat/-e(d), ive	corr	Lower	low	Sandstone	sst		
Deposit(ed)	dep	Maestrichtian	Maest	Sediment(ary)	sed		
				Serpentin/-e, -ite	serp		
				Shale	sh		
				Silicification	silicif		
				Siltstone	siltst		
				Silver	Ag		

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF 1:250 000 SHEETS AND MAIN REFERENCES

- Abau (SC55-12): Smith & Davies (1973a)  
 Admiralty Is E and W (SB55-10,11): Jaques (in prep.)  
 Aitape (SA54-15,11): (see Vanimo-Aitape)  
 Ambunti (SB54-4): Davies & Hutchison (in prep.c); Dow, Smit, Bain, & Ryburn (1972)  
 Arawe (SB55-12): (see Cape Raoult-Arawe)  
 Aroa (SC55-6): (see Port Moresby, Kalo, and Aroa)  
 Aworra River (SB54-16): Not mapped  
 Blucher Range (SB54-7): Davies & Norvick (1974)  
 Boigu (SC54-7): Not mapped  
 Bogia (SB55-1): Jaques & Robinson (1975); Johnson, Taylor & Davies (1972)  
 Bougainville I N and S (SB56-8): Blake (1967); Blake & Miezitis (1967)  
 Buna (SC55-3): Davies (in prep.)  
 Calvados (SC56-14): Not mapped  
 Cape Nelson (SC55-4): (See Tufi-Cape Nelson)  
 Cape Raoult-Arawe (SB55-8, 12): Ryburn (in press)  
 Cape St George (SB56-3): (See 'New Ireland')  
 Daru-Maer (SC54-8, 55-5): Willmott (1972)  
 Deboyne (SC56-10): Mapped in part by de Keyser (1961)  
 Fergusson I (SC56-5): Davies (1973a)  
 Fly River (SC54-3): Not mapped  
 Gasmata (SB56-9): (See Talasea-Gasmata)  
 Gazelle Peninsula (SB56-2): Davies (1973b)  
 Gulf (SC55-1): Not mapped  
 Huon-Sag Sag (SB55-11,1): Robinson (1974)  
 Kalo (SC55-11): (See Port Moresby, Kalo, and Aroa)  
 Karimui (SB55-9): Bain & Mackenzie (1974); Bain, MacKenzie, & Ryburn (1975)  
 Karkar I (SB55-2): Robinson & Jaques (in press); Johnson, Taylor & Davies (1972)  
 Kavieng (SA56-9): (See 'New Ireland'); Brown (New Hanover - in prep.)  
 Kikori (SB55-13): Pieters (in prep.)  
 Kilinailau (SB56-4): Not mapped  
 Kiwai (SC54-4): Not mapped  
 Lake Kutubu (SB54-12): Brown & Robinson (in prep.)  
 Lake Murray (SB54-15): Not mapped  
 Mabua (SA56-10): Mapped but state of progress not known  
 Madang (SB55-6): Robinson, Jaques, & Brown (in press); Johnson, Taylor, & Davies (1972)  
 Maer (SC55-5): (See Daru-Maer)  
 Markham (SB55-10): Grainger & Tingey (in press)  
 May River (SB54-3): Davies & Hutchison (in prep.b); Dow, Smit, Bain, & Ryburn (1972)  
 Mussau I (SA55-8): Wallace (in prep.)  
 Namatanai (SA56-14): (See 'New Ireland')  
 'New Ireland' (SA56-14): Hohnen (in prep.)  
 Ningo (SA55-5): Not mapped (but see White & Warin, 1964)  
 Nuguria (SA56-16): Not mapped  
 Nukumannu (SB57-1): Not mapped  
 Pomio (SB56-6): Ryburn (1974)  
 Port Moresby, Kalo, and Aroa (SC55-7, 11, 6): Pieters (1974, in prep.)  
 Ramu (SB55-5): Bain & Mackenzie (1975); Bain, Mackenzie, & Ryburn (1975)  
 Raggi (SB54-11): Mapped but state of progress not known  
 Rossel (SC56-5): Smith & Pieters (1969)  
 Sable (SC56-13): Not mapped  
 Sag Sag (SB55-7): Partly mapped (See Huon-Sag Sag; also Johnson, Taylor, & Davies, 1972)  
 Salamaua (SB55-15): Mapped but state of progress not known  
 Samarai (SC56-9): Smith & Davies (1973b)  
 Samo (SA56-15): (See 'New Ireland')  
 Sepik (SA55-13): Hutchison (in prep.); Johnson, Taylor, & Davies, 1972  
 Talasea-Gasmata (SB56-5, 9): Ryburn (1974)  
 Taru (SB57-1): Not mapped  
 Tench (SA56-5): Not mapped  
 Tingwon (SA55-12): Not mapped  
 Trobriand (SC56-1): Not mapped  
 Tufi-Cape Nelson (SC55-8, 12): Davies & Smith (1974)  
 Vanimo-Aitape (SA54-11): Norvick & Hutchison (in prep.)  
 Wabag (SB54-8): Davies & Hutchison (in prep.a); Dow, Smit, Bain, & Ryburn (1972)  
 Wau (SB55-14): Dow, Smit, & Page (1974)  
 Wewak (SA54-16): Hutchison & Norvick (in prep.)  
 Witu Is (SB55-4): Not mapped (but see Johnson, Taylor, & Davies, 1972)  
 Woodlark (SC56-6): Trail (1967)  
 Wuvulu I (SA54-8): Not mapped (but see White & Warin, 1964)  
 Yule (SC55-2): Brown (1974, in prep.)

## APPENDIX 3

## ALPHABETICAL LISTS OF STRATIGRAPHIC UNITS AND

## UNNAMED MAP SYMBOLS

Listed below, in alphabetical order, are all the stratigraphic names and symbols which are discussed in the compiled tables. The names have unequal status, and a special effort has been made to ensure that the status of each is clearly stated.

Firstly, there are the formal names, marked by an asterisk (\*), which have been officially defined in geological literature. Then there are those which, although used in published literature for some time, have never been formally defined; these are marked by a cross (+). Names reserved but not as yet officially defined in published literature are denoted by a minus (-) sign. Names marked with a diagonal stroke (/) are those which though never formally defined have been used in literature, though in a different form, e.g. as series rather than beds.

(a) Stratigraphic Units

Adau Limestone (+) 37	Astrolabe Agglomerate (+) 34
Agaun Conglomerate (+) 29	Atemin Shale (+) 20
Aibala Volcanics (+) 40	Anga Beds (+) 42
Aifunka Volcanics (*) 24	Anre Beds (+) 18, 38
Aikuna Intrusive Complex (+) 23	Awaitapu Claystone (+) 32
Amanab Metadiorite (-) 11	Awin Formation (+) 16
Amawa Metamorphics (+) 48	Babwaf Conglomerate (+) 33
Ambunti Metamorphics (*) 14	Badila Beds (+) 41
Amogu Conglomerate (-) 10	Badu Granite (*) 21
Amora Conglomerate (*) 41	Bagana Volcanics (*) 59
Amphlett Volcanics (+) 46	Baining Volcanics (+) 58
Andewa Volcanic Complex (+) 55	Bakanovi Volcanics (*) 59
Antares Monsonite (+) 16	Balbi Volcanics (*) 59
Apinaipi Formation (+) 33	Balimbu Greywacke (*) 14, 27
April Ultramafics (+) 10	Barida Beds (+) 8
Ara Greenschist (*) 49	Baruni Calcarenite (see Fort Moresby Beds) 41
Ararabu Conglomerate (+) 31	Bena Bena Formation (*) 26
Aria Beds (-) 56	Benembi Diorite (+) 23
Asai Shale (+) 12	

Bewani Formation (+) 5	East Cape Gabbro (+) 40
Billy Mitchell Volcanics (*) 59	Edie Porphyry (+) 31
Birim Formation (+) 17	Efogi Volcanics (-) 30
Bismarok Intrusive Complex (+) 23	Eia Beds (-) 40
Bliri Volcanics (+) 12	Elandora Porphyry (-) 23
Boera Limestone (-) 39	Emo Metamorphics (-) 42
Bogoro Limestone (+) 42	Emperor Range Volcanic Beds (+) 59
Boini Beds (-) 7	Era Beds (+) 16
Bol Arkose (+) 20	Esis Beds (+) 57
Bomguina Beds (-) 40	Feing Group (*) 19
Bonenau Schist Member (+) 41	Fife Bay Volcanics (+) 32
Bonua Porphyry (+) 32	Finisterre Volcanics (+) 54
Bootless Inlet Limestone (+) 39	Foasi River Limestone Member (*) 41
Border Limestone Beds (+) 8	Frieda Porphyry (+) 10
Bougainville Group (*) 59	Fuk Beds (+) 7
Buka Formation (*) 60	Gabahunuhuru Syenite (+) 37
Bulimp Formation (+) 5	Gibobada Limestone (+) 36
Bulolo Agglomerate (+) 33	Gidogidora Granodiorite (+) 45
Burgers Formation (*) 9	Giluwe Volcanics (+) 15
Calvados Schist (+) 49	Godaguina Beds (+) 40
Cape Gloucester Volcanic Complex (-) 55	Goodenough Volcanics (+) 45
Cape Nelson Volcanics (+) 31	Goroka Formation (*) 26
Castle Hill Limestone (+) 36	Goropu Metabasalt (+) 41
Chambri Diorite (+) 14	Gowop Limestone (+) 52
Chim Formation (+) 12, 25	Gudanai Metamorphics (+) 48
Chimbu Limestone (*) 25	Gufug Gneiss (*) 13
Chiria Formation (+) 36	Gulewa Formation (*) 46
Chuingai Limestone (*) 18	Gusap Argillite (-) 54
Cloudy Bay Volcanics (+) 32	Gwenif Formation (-) 8
Crater Mountain Volcanics (+) 22	Gwoira Conglomerate (+) 32
Dabi Volcanics (+) 39	Hagen Volcanics (*) 15, 22
Darai Limestone (+) 18	Hunstein Complex (+) 14
Debolina Beds (+) 38	Hydrographers Range Volcanics (+) 31
Deboyne Metavolcanics (-) 48	Ialibu Volcanics (+) 15
D'Entrecasteaux Complex (+) 48	Ianga Formation (*) 36
Dimaie Volcanics (+) 12	Ibau Breccia (+) 31
Dokuna Tuff (+) 39	Ieru Formation (+) 19
Domara River Conglomerate (+) 32	Imburu Mudstone (+) 20
Duan Volcanics (+) 15	Imo Tonalite (+) 39

Imudat Monzonite (+) 37  
 Ip Beds (+) 55  
 Ipe Formation (+) 6  
 Iwoer Formation (+) 18  
 Jaulu Volcanics (+) 60  
 Jimi Greywacke (\*) 27  
 Johanna Beds (+) 56  
 Juliade Limestone (+) 40  
 Kabenau Beds (-) 51  
 Kabwum Limestone Member (+) 52  
 Kagi Metamorphics (-) 42  
 Kainantu Beds (\*) 22  
 Kamul Marl Member (-) 6  
 Kana Volcanics (\*) 14, 27  
 Kapiura Beds (+) 56  
 Kapuluk Volcanics (+) 57  
 Karawari Conglomerate (\*) 9  
 Kariaka Limestone (+) 60  
 Karimui Volcanics (+) 15, 22  
 Karmantina Gneissic Granite (+) 27  
 Kemp Welch Beds (+) 42  
 Kenangi Gabbro (+) 24  
 Kido Limestone (-) 37  
 Kieta Volcanics (\*) 60  
 Kimbe Volcanics (+) 55  
 Kimil Diorite (+) 23  
 Kobel Volcanics (\*) 46  
 Koi-lange Sandstone (+) 20  
 Kompiai Formation (\*) 13  
 Kondaku Tuff (\*) 26  
 Kore Volcanics (-) 38  
 Krisi Formation (+)  
 Kuabgen Group (\*) 16, 17  
 Kubor Granodiorite (\*) 28  
 Kui Tonalite (-) 39  
 Kukula Volcanics (+) 46  
 Kumbruf Volcanics (\*) 26  
 Kupiano Beds (-) 35

Kurada Metavolcanics (+) 48  
 Kuta Formation (+) 27  
 Kutu Volcanics (+) 40  
 Kwagira Beds (+) 29  
 Kwama Basalt (+) 53  
 Kwikila Agglomerate (+) 34  
 Kwinimaga Sandstone (+) 32  
 Lagaip Beds (\*) 20  
 Lakit Limestone (+) 56  
 Lalama Amphibolite (\*) 49  
 Langimar Beds (+) 36  
 Lewis Formation (-) 61  
 Lavao Formation (+) 36  
 Lelet Limestone (+) 60  
 Leman Intrusive Complex (+) 60  
 Leron Formation (+) 51  
 Liak Conglomerate (\*) 46  
 Liddle Conglomerate (+) 17  
 Likum Basalt (-) 61  
 Lokamu Volcanics (+) 42  
 Loluai Volcanics (\*) 47  
 Lorengau Basalt (-) 61  
 Lossuk River Beds (-) 60  
 Luboda Granodiorite (\*) 45  
 Lumi Formation (-) 8  
 Maer Volcanics (+) 15  
 Magavara Syenite (+) 37  
 Mai Conglomerate Member (-) 7  
 Mai'iu Monzonite (+) 37  
 Mailu Sandstone (+) 32  
 Managalase Volcanics (-) 30  
 Manna Volcanics (+) 30  
 Maprik Mudstone (-) 6  
 Marabu Limestone (-) 8  
 Maramuni Diorite (+) 10  
 Maril Shale (\*) 13, 27  
 Marum Basic Delt (+) 24  
 Maton Conglomerate (-) 59

Nebu Beds (/) 53  
 Nebulibuli Metamorphics (+) 48  
 Mena Beds (/) 53  
 Neral Volcanics (+) 57  
 Nevlo Volcanic Member (+) 56  
 Miaru Mudstone (+) 35  
 Michael Diorite (+) 23  
 Misa Formation (\*) 7  
 Modewa River Beds (+) 38  
 Molang Creek Formation (+) 7  
 Mongum Volcanics (\*) 14, 27  
 Morima Metamorphics (+) 48  
 Morobe Granodiorite (+) 37  
 Mount Davidson Volcanics (+) 34  
 Mount Ian Gabbro (+) 16  
 Mount Lamington Volcanics (+) 31  
 Mt Murray Volcanics (+) 15  
 Mount Suau Member (+) 32  
 Mount Turu Complex (-) 11  
 Mount Victor Granodiorite (+) 25  
 Movi Beds (+) 24  
 Mundrau Limestone (-) 62  
 Mungu Volcanics (+) 56  
 Musa Volcanic Member (\*) 32  
 Mwatebu Sandstone (+) 45  
 Namie Breccia (+) 33  
 Nanu Formation (\*) 6  
 Naringel Limestone (+) 61  
 Nasai Limestone (\*) 46  
 Nasananka Conglomerate (\*) 25  
 Nebilyer Limestone (+) 12, 19  
 Nebire Limestone (-) 41  
 Nengare Member (-) 6  
 Nengmukta Formation (+) 57  
 Feni Formation (\*) 5  
 Neumeyer Beds (\*) 4  
 Nipinata Beds (+) 42  
 Nopan Sandstone (+) 4

Normanby Volcanics (+) 46  
 Numa Numa Volcanics (\*) 59  
 Observation Island Granodiorite (+) 45  
 Oiaiau Gneiss (\*) 49  
 Oipo Intrusives (\*) 10, 23  
 Okiduse Volcanics (\*) 47  
 Om Beds (+) 20  
 Omara Granodiorite (\*) 45  
 Omaura Greywacke (\*) 24  
 Omung Metamorphics (\*) 28  
 Orubadi Formation (+) 17  
 Otibanda Formation (\*) 33  
 Ouba Beds (+) 51  
 Oveia Diorite (-) 35  
 Owen Stanley Metamorphics (+) 43  
 Padowa Beds (+) 38  
 Paga Chert (-) (see Port Moresby Beds) 41  
 Panaroroa Volcanics (+) 45  
 Panasia Limestone (+) 47  
 Penk Volcanic Complex (-) 56  
 Pima Sandstone (+) 25  
 Pindiu Sandstone (+) 53  
 Pnyang Formation (+) 17  
 Port Moresby Beds (+) 41  
 Potai Amphibolite (+) 48  
 Prevost Metamorphics (+) 48  
 Prince Alexander Complex (-) 11  
 Punam Limestone (+) 59  
 Fundugum Formation (\*) 11  
 Puwani Limestone (+) 9  
 Rabaul Volcanics (+) 55  
 Rambutyto Beds (-) 61  
 Rataman Formation (+) 60  
 Reini Volcanics (\*) 59  
 Riet Beds (+) 55  
 Rofula Member (-) 5  
 Romi Formation (+) 5

Ruaba Sandstone (+) 35  
 Sadowa Gabbro (+) 39  
 Sai Beds (+) 56  
 St Patrick Limestone (+) 49  
 Salumei Formation (\*) 12, 19  
 Sargum Conglomerate (-) 7  
 Sauru Volcanics (+) 15, 22  
 Sebutuia Volcanics (+) 45  
 Senu Beds (-) 8  
 Serra Hills Limestone (-) 5  
 Sesagara Volcanics (+) 30  
 Sesara Volcanics (\*) 33  
 Sewa Beds (+) 47  
 Sibi Sandstone Member (-) 4  
 Sige Lele Gabbro (+) 37  
 Sigule Volcanics (+) 56  
 Silimidi Conglomerate (+) 29  
 Sinewit Formation (+) 56  
 Siro Conglomerate (+) 34  
 Sisa Volcanics (+) 15  
 Sitipa Shale (\*) 13  
 Sival Breccia Member (\*) 29  
 Sohano Limestone (+) 59  
 Song River Calcarene (+) 52  
 Songaien Formation (+) 7  
 Star Mountains Intrusives (+) 16  
 Strickland Granite (+) 21  
 Suckling Granite (+) 37  
 Sugarloaf Volcanics (+) 15  
 Suloga Limestone (\*) 47  
 Surker Limestone (+) 60  
 Tabukui Beds (\*) 47  
 Tukuan Volcanics (\*) 59  
 Talama Volcanics (+) 35  
 Tapio Marl (+) 35  
 Taroka Volcanics (+) 59  
 Tarua Volcanic Member (+) 9  
 Tasikim Agglomerate (-) 61  
 Tatana Calcarene (-) (see Port Moresby Beds) 41  
 Tibinini Limestone Member (\*) 18

Timbe River Conglomerate (+) 50  
 Tingau Conglomerate (+) 61  
 Tinnini Volcanics (+) 62  
 Tipsit Limestone (+) 52  
 Tjeleba Basalt (-) 4  
 Toki Andesite (+) 56  
 Tore Volcanics (\*) 59  
 Toro Sandstone (+) 19  
 Torricelli Intrusive Complex (+) 11  
 Touiawaira Limestone Member (+) 40  
 Tumoflu Mudstone Member (-) 6  
 Ubo Fonglomerate (+) 29  
 Uga Sandstone (+) 32  
 Ulahau Fonglomerate (-) 4  
 Ulo Ulo Gabbro (+) 37  
 Uluputur Beds (-) 59  
 Umuna Schist (\*) 49  
 Uoivi Volcanics (+) 30  
 Uvo Volcanics (-) 51  
 Varirata Argillite (-) (see Port Moresby Beds) 41  
 Victory Volcanics (+) 30  
 Wahgi Group (+) (see Chim Fm and Kondaku Tuff and Maril Shale) 25, 26, 27  
 Wai Asi Beds (+) 17  
 Waiowa Volcanics (\*) 30  
 Wakioki Fonglomerate (+) 29  
 Wandokai Limestone (+) 50  
 Warre Limestone Member (+) 17  
 Watuti Gabbro (+) 37  
 Wedge Hill Limestone (-) 34  
 Wewak Beds (-) 5  
 Wirui Limestone (+) 3  
 Wogamush Beds (+) 9  
 Wonai Hill Formation (\*) 47  
 Wongop Sandstone (+) 17  
 Woruka Siltstone (+) 38  
 Wosera Beds (-) 3  
 Wulamer Beds (+) 11  
 Wuro Beds (-) 4  
 Yaifa Formation (+) 34

Yalam Limestone (+) 57  
 Yangi Beds (+) 18  
 Yau Gabbro (+) 41  
 Yaveufa Formation (+) 24  
 Yirri Intrusive Complex (-) 62  
 Yuat Formation (\*) 14

(b) Unnamed Map Symbols

Czn 60	Qvy 30
Kl 19	Te 19, 40
Mb 49	Teh 25
Ma 48	Tm 10, 17, 18
Mumb 13	Tmsg 9
Q 45, 59	Tmi 37
Qa 3, 15, 22, 29, 31, 45, 50, 55, 61	Tml 62
Qa <sub>1</sub> 15, 29, 31	Tms 33, 36
Qab 55	Tmsg 9
Qav 55	Twt 18
Qc 3, 31, 45, 51, 55, 61	Twtz 18
Qf 3, 22, 50	Tmu 35
Qha 22, 29	Tmx 17, 38
Qhc 29	Tom 11
Qhw 30	Tou 24
Ql 22, 45	Tp 8, 33, 51
Qm 3	Tpa 32
Qp 22, 29, 51	Tpi 51
Qpa 30	Tplg 8
Qpc 29, 55	Tpv 46
Qpg 30, 50	Tpy 34
Qphf 22	Tqs 16
Qpm 15, 50	Ts 53
Qpu 30	Tu 53
Qr 3	U 13
Qra 59	
Qrc 59	
Qs 3, 15, 22, 29, 31, 45, 50	
Qt 15, 29	
Qv 55	

List of other informal terms

Acid intrusives 47  
Basic and intermediate intrusives 47  
Coral sand 61  
Cumulate gabbro 43  
Cumulate ultramafics 43  
Diorite 59  
Dolerite 47  
Dremsel  
Fubilan stock 16  
Gabbro 49  
Granite, porphyry, felsite 46  
Granular gabbro 43  
High-level gabbro 43  
Intrusives 16, 23, 26, 27, 58  
Marum Basic Belt 20, 24  
Metagabbro 48  
Metamorphic phase of Om Beds 20  
Porphyry 48  
Tectonite Ultramafics 44  
Trondhjemite 48  
Ultramafics 48, 49  
Vent breccia 46



(b.) Unnamed Map SymbolsQUATERNARY

Q: 45; Qa: 3, 15, 22, 29, 31, 45, 50, 55, 59, 61; Qa<sub>1</sub>: 15, 29, 31;  
 Qab: 55; Qav: 56; Qc: 3, 31, 45, 51, 55, 61; Qf: 3, 22, 50; Qha: 22,  
 29; Qhc: 29; Qhw: 30, Ql: 22, 45; Qm: 3; Qphf: 22; Qpm: 15, 50;  
 Qpu: 30; Qr: 3; Qra: 59; Qrc: 59; Qs: 3, 15, 22, 29, 31, 45, 50; Qt: 15,  
 24; Qv: 55; Qvy: 30; Tqs: 16

TERTIARY  
PLIOCENE

Czn (Mio?-Plio?): 60; Qc (Plio?-Quat): 56; Qpc (Plio?, Quat): 56; Tmi  
 (Mio-Plio): 37; Tms (1 Mio-late Plio): 30; Tp (Plio): 8, 30, 51; Tpa  
 (Plio): 32; Tpi (Plio): 51; Tplg (Plio): 8; Tpv (Plio): 46; Tpy (Plio): 34

MIOCENE

Czn (Mio?-Plio?): 60; Tm (Mio): 10, 17, 18; Tmsg (e-l Mio): 9; Tmi (Mio-  
 Plio): 37; Tml: (m-l Mio?): 62; Tms (1 Mio): 36; Tms (1 Mio-l Plio): 33,  
 36; Tmsg (e-l Mio): 9; Tmt (e-m Mio): 18; Tmt<sub>s</sub> (m-l Mio): 18; Tmu (1 Mio):  
 35; Tmx (e Mio): 17, 38; Tou (1 Oligo-m Mio): 24; Ts (e Mio?): 53

OLIGOCENE

Tom (1 Oligo?): 11; Tou (1 Oligo-m Mio): 24; U (pre Mio?): 13

EOCENE

Te (1 Palaeo-Eo): 19; Te (Eo): 40; Teh (m-l Eo): 25

PALAEOCENE

Te (1 Palaeo-Eo): 19

"TERTIARY"

Tu (Tert or older): 53

MESOZOIC

Mumb (Meso?): 13

CRETACEOUS

Kl (Apt?-Alb?): 19; Mb (Cret or older): 49; Md (Cret?): 48

JURASSIC

Mb (Cret or older): 49

## LISTS OF STRATIGRAPHIC AND DESCRIPTIVE NAMES AND UNNAMED MAP SYMBOLS

## IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

(a) Stratigraphic and descriptive namesQUATERNARY

## PLEISTOCENE, HOLOCENE

Agaun Conglomerate (Pleist):29; Andewa Volcanic Complex (Pleist-Holo):55; Antares Monzonite (1 Mio-Pleist):16; Ararabu Conglom (Pleist):31; Awin Formation (Pleist):16; Bagana Volcanics (Plio, Pleist, Holo); Bakanovi Volcanics (Plio, Pleist, Holo):59; Balbi Volcanics (Plio, Pleist, Holo):59; Billy Mitchell Volcanics (Plio, Pleist, Holo):59; Bougainville Group (Plio, Pleist, Holo); Bulimp Formation (1 Plio?-Pleist?):5; Cape Gloucester Volcanic Complex (Pleist-Holo):55; Cape Nelson Volcanics (Pleist):31; Coral Sand (Aust):61; Crater Mountain Volcanics (Plio-Holo):22; Diorite (Oligo?-Pleist):59; Duan Volcanics (Quater):15; Efogi Volcanics (Pleist):30; Emperor Range Volcanic Beds (Plio, Pleist, Holo):59; Era Beds (Plio, Pleist):16; Fubilan stock (1 Plio, Pleist):16; Giluwe Volcanics (Quater):15; Goodenough Volcanics (Quater):15,22; Hydrographers Range Volcanics (Pleist):31, 28; Ialibu Volcanics (Quater):15; Ibau Breccia (Pleist):31; Ip Beds (Pleist-Holo):55; Johanna Beds (Plio and younger):56; Kabenau Beds (m Mio-l Plio-Pleist):51; Kainantu Beds (Pleist):22; Karimui Volcanics (Quater):15,22; Kimbe Volcanics (Pleist-Holo):55; Kukuia Volcanics (Plio, Pleist):46; Kwagira Beds (Pleist):29; Lakit Limestone (Plio or slightly younger):56; Lelet Limestone (1 Mio, Plio, Pleist?):60; Leron Formation (m Mio, 1 Plio, Pleist):51; Likum Basalt (Pleist):61; Maer Volcanics (Pleist):15; Managalase Volcanics (Pleist):30; Manna Volcanics (Pleist-Holo):30; Maprik Mudstone (Plio-Pleist):6; Maton Conglomerate (Pleist-Holo):59; Mevlo Volcanic Member (1 Mio, Plio, Plio-Pleist):56; Mount Ian Gabbro (1 Mio-Pleist):16; Mount Lamington Volcanics (Pleist, Holo):31; Mt Murray Volcanics (Quater):15; Naringel Limestone (Plio, Pleist):61; Neumeyer Beds (Pleist?):4; Nopan Sandstone (Plio-Pleist?):4; Numa Numa Volcanics (Plio, Pleist, Holo):59; Pana roroa Volcanics (Plio, Pleist?):45; Punam Limestone (Plio or younger):59; Rabault Volcanics (Pleist-Holo):56; Reini Volcanics (Plio, Pleist, Holo):59; Riet Beds (Pleist, Holo):55; Sai Beds (1 Mio, Plio, or younger):56; Sauru Volcanics (Quater):15,22; Sebutuia Volcanics (Pleist, Holo):45; Serra Hills Limestone (1 Plio-Pleist):5;

QUATERNARY (cont.)

Sibi Sandstone Member (1 Plio-Pleist?):4; Silimidi Conglomerate (Pleist):29; Sinewit Formation (1 Mio, Plio, Plio-Pleist):56; Sisa Volcanics (Pleist):15; Sival Breccia Member (Pleist):29; Sohano Limestone (e Mio?-Pleist):59; Star Mountains Intrusives (1 Mio-Pleist):16; Sugarloaf Volcanics (Quater):15; Takman Volcanics (Plio, Pleist, Holo):59; Taroka Volcanics (Plio, Pleist, Holo):59; Timbe River Conglomerate (Pleist):50; Tjeleba Basalt (Quater):4; Tore Volcanics (Plio-Pleist-Holo):59; Ubo Fanglomerate (Holo):29; Ulahau Fanglomerate (Plio?-Pleist?):4; Uluputur Beds (1? Pleist):59; Uoivi Volcanics (Pleist-Holo):30; Uvo Volcanics (Plio, Pleist):51; Victory Volcanics (Pleist-Holo):30; Waiowa Volcanics (Holo):30; Wakioki Fanglomerate (Holo):29; Wandokai Limestone (Quater):50; Wiriu Limestone (Pleist-Holo):3; Wongop Sandstone (Plio or younger):17; Wosera Beds (Pleist?):3; Wuro Beds (Plio?-Pleist?):4

## PLIOCENE

Amphett Volcanics (Plio):46; Antares Monzonite (1 Mio-Pleist):16; Apinaipi Formation (Plio):32; Aria Beds (Plio):56; Astrolabe Agglomerate (Plio):34; Awaitopu Claystone (Plio):32; Babwaf Conglomerate (Plio?):33; Bagana Volcanics (Plio, Pleist, Holo):59; Bakanovi Volcanics (Plio, Pleist, Holo):59; Balbi Volcanics (Plio, Pleist, Holo):59; Barida Beds (1 Mio-e Plio):59; Bewani Fm (Plio):5; Border Limestone Beds (Mio?, Plio?):8; Bougainville Group (Plio, Pleist, Holo):59; Bulimp Formation (1 Plio?-Pleist?):5; Bulolo Agglomerate (Plio):33; Cloudy Bay Volcanics (Plio):32; Crater Mountain Volcanics (Plio-Holo):22; Diorite (Oligo?-Pleist?):59; Domara River Conglomerate (Plio):32; Edie Porphyry (Mio-Plio):31; Emperor Range Volcanic Beds (Plio, Pleist, Holo):59; Era Beds (Plio, Pleist):16; Esis Beds (1 Mio-Plio):57; Fife Bay Volcanics (Plio):32; Fubilan Stock (1 Plio-Pleist):16; Fuk Beds (Plio):7; Gidogidora Granodiorite (Plio):45; Gowop Limestone (e or m Mio-Plio):52; Gwenif Formation (Plio):8; Gwoira Conglomerate (Plio):32; Intrusives (Plio):16; Ipe Formation (Plio):6; Johanna Beds (Plio and younger):56; Kabenau Beds (m Mio-late Plio Pleist):51; Kabwum Limestone Member (e or m Mio-Plio):52; Kamul Marl Member (Plio):6; Kapiura Beds (Plio):6; Kisi Formation (1 Plio?):2; Kukuia Volcanics (Plio, Pleist):46; Kupiano Beds (1 Mio, e Plio):35; Kwikila Agglomerate (Plio):34; Kwinimaga Sandstone (Plio):32; Lakit Limestone

(Plio, or slightly younger):56; Lauis Formation (1 Mio-Plio):61; Liddle Conglomerate (Plio):17; Lelet Limestone (1 e Mio-Plio-Pleist?):60; Leron Formation (m Mio, 1 Plio, Pleist?):51; Lorengau Basalt (m Mio-Plio):6; Luboda Granodiorite (Plio):45; Lumi Formation (Plio):8; Mai Conglomerate Member (e Plio):7; Mai'iu Monzonite (1 Mio-e Plio):37; Mailu Sandstone (Plio):32; Maprik Mudstone (Plio-Pleist):6; Marabu Limestone (e Plio?):8; Mevlo Volcanic Member (1 Mio, Plio, Plio-Pleist):56; Miaru Mudstone (1 Mio-e Plio):35; Misa Formation (e Plio):7; Molang Creek Formation (e Plio):7; Mount Davidson Volcanics (Plio):34; Mount Ian Gabbro (1 Mio-Eleist):16; Mount Suau Member (Plio):32; Munga Volcanics (Plio):56; Musa Volcanic Member (Plio):32; Mwateku Sandstone (Plio):45; Namie Breccia (Plio):33; Nanu Formation (Plio):6; Naringel Limestone (Plio, Pleist):61; Nengare Member (Plio):6; Neni Formation (Plio):5; Nopan Sandstone (Plio-Pleist):4; Normanby Volcanics (Plio):46; Numa Numa Volcanics (Plio, Pleist, Holo):59; Observation Island Granodiorite (Plio):45; Omara Granodiorite (Plio):45; Orubadi Formation (1 Mio-Plio):17; Otibanda Formation (Plio):33; Ouba Beds (Plio):51; Pana roroa Volcanics (Plio, Pleist?):45; Penk Volcanic Complex (Plio?):56; Punam Limestone (Plio or younger):59; Rambuty Beds (1 Mio-m or 1? Plio):61; Rataman Formation (1 Mio-e Plio):60; Reini Volcanics (Plio, Pleist, Holo):59; Rofula Member (Plio):5; Romi Formation (1 Plio?):5; Ruaba Sandstone (m Mio-Plio):35; Sohano Limestone (e Mio?-Pleist):59; Sai Beds (1 Mio, Plio, or younger):56; Sargum Conglomerate (e Plio):7; Serra Hills Limestone (1 Plio-Pleist):5; Sesara Volcanics (1 Mio-e Plio):33; Sibi Sandstone Member (Plio-Pleist?):4; Sigule Volcanics (Mio-Plio):56; Sinewit Formation (1 Mio, Plio, Plio-Pleist):56; Siro Conglomerate (Mio-e Plio):34; Sohans Limestone (e Mio?-Pleist):59; Song River Calcarenite (m Mio-Plio):52; Songaien Formation (e Plio):7; Star Mountains Intrusive (1 Mio-Pleist):16; Taknan Volcanics (Plio, Pleist, Holo):59; Taroka Volcanics (Plio, Pleist, Holo):59; Tasikim Agglomerate (m-l Plio):61; Tingau Conglomerate (1 Mio-Plio):61; Toki Andesite (Plio):56; Tore Volcanics (Plio, Pleist, Holo):59; Tumoflu Mudstone Member (Plio):6; Uga Sandstone (Plio):32; Ulahau Fonglomerate (Plio?-Pleist):4; Uvo Volcanics (Plio-Pleist):51; Wedge Hill Limestone (Plio):34; Wewak Beds (Plio):5; Wongop Sandstone (Plio or younger):17; Wuro Beds (Plio?-Pleist?):4; Yaifa Formation (1 Mio-e Plio):34

Adau Limestone (e-m Mio):37; Aifunka Volcanics (m Mio):24; Akuna Intrusive Complex (e Mio):23; Amogu Conglomerate (e-m Mio):10; Antares Monzonite (1 Mio-Pleist):16; April Ultramafics (m Mio):10; Aure Beds (Oligo-m-Mio):18,38; Benembi Diorite (1 Mio):23; Barida Beds (1 Mio-e Plio):8; Bismark Intrusive Complex (m Mio):23; Bliri Volcanics (L Cret? Palaeo?-Mio):12; Boera Limestone (1 Oligo-e Mio):39; Bootless Inlet Limestone (1 Oligo-e Mio):39; Border Limestone Beds (Mio?-Plio?):8; Buka Formation (1 Oligo-e Mio):60; Burgess Formation (1 Mio):9; Castle Hill Limestone (m Mio):36; Chiria Formation (m Mio):36; Chuingai Limestone (1 Mio):18; Darai Limestone (1 Eo-m Mio):18; Debolina Beds (1 Oligo-Mio):38; Diorite (Oligo?-Pleist?):59; Dokuna Tuff (1 Oligo-e Mio):39; Dremmel Alunitic Phase (m Mio):62; Edie Porphyry (Mio-Plio):31; Elandora Porphyry (1 Mio):23; Esis Beds (1 Mio-Plio):57; Finisterre Volcanics (e Oligo-e Mio):54; Frieda Porphyry (m Mio):10; Gabahusuhusu Syenite (1 Oligo?-m Mio):37; Gidobada Limestone (m Mio):36; Gowop Limestone (e or m Mio-Plio):52; Gulewa Formation (1 Mio):46; Iauga Formation (m Mio):36; Imudat Monzonite Formation (1 Oligo?-m Mio):37; Intrusives (1 Mio):23; Intrusives (1 Oligo-e Mio):58; Iwoer Formation (e-m Mio):18; Kabenau Sandstone (m Mio-l Plio Pleist):51; Kabwum Limestone Member (e or m Mio-Plio):52; Karawari Conglomerate (m-l Mio):9; Kariaka Limestone (e Mio):60; Kenangi Gabbro (m Mio):24; Kido Limestone (e-m Mio):37; Kieta Volcanics (Oligo?-e Mio?):60; Kimil Diorite (m Mio):23; Kobel Volcanics (1 Mio):46; Kore Volcanics (m Mio):38; Kwama Basalt (e Mio, 1 Oligo):53; Kupiano Beds (1 Mio-e Plio):35; Kwama Basalt (1 Oligo-e Mio):53; Langimar Beds (m Mio):36; Lauis Formation (1 Mio-Plio):61; Lavao Formation (1 Mio):36; Lelet Limestone (1 e Mio-Plio-Pleist?):60; Leron Formation (m Mio-late Plio-Pleist?):51; Liak Conglomerate (1 Mio):46; Lorengau Basalt (m Mio-Plio):61; Lossuk River Beds (e Mio):60; Magavara Syenite (1 Oligo?-m Mio):37; Mai 'iu Monzonite (1 Mio-e Plio):37; Maramuni Diorite (m Mio):10; Marum Basic Belt (Mio):24; Mebu Beds (1 Oligo-m Mio):53; Mena Beds (e-m Mio):53; Mevlo Volcanic Member (1 Mio, Plio, Plio-Pleist):56; Miaru Mudstone (1 Mio-e Plio):35; Michael Diorite (1 Mio):23; Modewa River Beds (1 Oligo-Mio):38; Morobe Granodiorite (m Mio):37; Mount Ian Gabbro (1 Mio-Pleist):16; Mount Turu Complex (Oligo?-e Mio):11; Movi Beds (e-m Mio):24; Mundrau Limestone (e-m Mio):62; Nasai Limestone (e Mio):46; Nengmukta Formation (1 Mio?):57; Oipo Intrusives (m Mio):10,23; Okiduse Volcanics (e Mio):47; Orubadi Formation (1 Mio-Plio):17; Oveia Diorite (1 Mio):35; Padowa Beds (1 Oligo-Mio):38; Panasia Limestone (e Mio):47; Pindiu Sandstone (e-m Mio):53; Pnyang Formation (m Mio):17; Prince Alexander Complex (E Cret-Mio):11; Pundugum Formation (1 Oligo?-e Mio):11; Puwani Limestone (e-l Mio):9; Rambuty Beds (1 Mio-m or 1? Plio):61; Rataman Formation (1 Mio-e Plio):60; Ruaba Sandstone (m Mio-Plio):35; Sai Beds (1 Mio, Plio, or younger):56;

Senu Beds (e-l Mio):8; Sasara Volcanics (1 Mio-e Plio):33; Sewa Beds (e Mio):47; Sigi Lele Gabbro (1 Oligo?-m Mio):37; Sigule Volcanics (Mio-Plio):56; Sinewit Formation (1 Mio, Plio, Plio-Flcsit):56; Siro Conglomerate (1 Mio-e Plio):34; Sohano Limestone (e Mio?-Pleist):59; Song River Calcarene (m Mio-Plio):52; Star Mountains Intrusives (1 Mio-Pleist):16; Suckling Granite (1 Mio):37; Suloga Limestone (e Mio):47; Surker Limestone (e Mio):60; Tabukui Beds (e Mio):47; Talama Volcanics (m-l Mio):35; Tapio Marl (1 Mio):35; Tarna Volcanic Member (m-l Mio):9; Tibinini Limestone Member (1 Oligo?-m Mio):18; Tingau Conglomerate (1 Mio-Plio):61; Tinniwi Volcanics (m Eo-e Mio):62; Tipsit Limestone (e or m Mio):52; Torricelli Intrusive Complex (L Cret-e Mio):11; Ulo Ulo Gabbro (1 Oligo?-m Mio):37; Wai Asi Beds (m?-l Mio):17; Warre Limestone Member (m Mio):17; Watuti Gabbro (1 Oligo?-m Mio):37; Wogamush Beds (m-l Mio):9; Wonai Hill Formation (e Mio):47; Woruka Siltstone (e Mio):38; Yaifa Formation (1 Mio-e Plio):34; Yalam Limestone (Mio:57; Yangi Beds (1 Oligo?-m Mio):18; Yeveufa Formation (m Mio):24; Yirri Intrusive Complex (m Mio):62

## OLIGOCENE

Aure Beds (Oligo-m Mio):18,38; Bliri Volcanics (L Cret?, Palaeo?-e Mio):12; Boera Limestone (1 Oligo-e Mio):39; Bootless Inlet Limestone (1 Oligo-e Mio):39; Buka Formation (1 Oligo-e Mio):60; Chimbu Limestone (m Eo-e Oligo):25; Dabi Volcanics (1 Oligo):39; Darai Limestone (1 Eo-m Mio):18; Debolina Beds (1 Oligo-Mio):38; Diorite (Oligo?-Pleist?):59; Dokuna Tuff (1 Oligo-e Mio):39; Finisterre Volcanics (e Oligo-e Mio):54; Gabahusuhusa Syenite (1 Oligo?-m Mio):37; Imudat Monzonite (1 Oligo?-m Mio):37; Intrusives (1 Oligo-e Mio):58; Jaulu Volcanics (m-l Oligo):60; Kapuluk Volcanics (1 Oligo):57; Kieta Volcanics (Oligo?-e Mio):60; Kwama Basalt (e Mio, 1 Oligo):53; Lemau Intrusives (e-m Oligo):60; Magavara Syenite (1 Oligo?-m Mio):37; Kebu Beds (1 Oligo-m Mio):53; Meral Volcanics (1 Oligo):57; Modewa River Beds (1 Oligo-Mio):38; Mount Turu Complex (Oligo?-e Mio):11; Nasanaka Conglomerate (Oligo):25; Nebilyer Limestone (m Eo-e Oligo):12, 19; Omara Greywacke (1 Oligo):24; Padowa Beds (1 Oligo-Mio):38; Prince Alexander Complex (E Cret-e Mio):11; Pundugum Formation (1 Oligo?-e Plio):11; Sadowa Gabbro (1 Eo-m Oligo):39; Sigi Lele Gabbro (1 Oligo?-m Mio):37; Tibinini Limestone Member (1 Oligo?-m Mio):18; Tinniwi Volcanics (m Eo-e Mio):62; Torricelli Intrusive Complex (L Cret-e Mio):11; Ulo Ulo Gabbro (1 Oligo?-m Mio):37; Watuti Gabbro (1 Oligo?-m Mio):37; Wulamer Beds (Eo-Oligo?):37; Watuti Gabbro (1 Oligo?-m Mio):37; Wulamer Beds (Eo-Oligo?):11; Yangi Beds (1 Oligo?-m Mio):18

Aibala Volcanics (Eo?):40; Amanab Metadiorite (pre Oligo?):11; Amora Conglomerate (Eo):41; Asai Shale (L Cret-Eo):12; Auga Beds (L Cret-Eo (part Senonian, part m Eo)):42; Badila Beds (L Cret-m Eo):41; Baining Volcanics (1 Eo):58; Baruni Calcarene (e-m Eo):41; Bliri Volcanics (L Cret? Palaeo?-e Mio):12; Bomguina Beds (Eo):40; Chimbu Limestone (m Eo-e Oligo):25; Darai Limestone (1 Eo-m Mio):18; Dimaie Volcanics (1 Eo):12; East Cape Gabbro (m Eo?):40; Eia Beds (Eo):40; Feing Group (Valang, 1 Palaeo? or Eo):19; Foasi River Limestone Member (Eo):41; Godaguina Beds (Eo):40; Gufung Gneiss (Cret-Eo):13; Gusap Argillite (m Eo-m 1 Eo):54; Imo Tonalite (Eo):39; Juliade Limestone (m Eo):40; Kemp Welch Beds (L Cret, Palaeo, E Eo):42; Kui Tonalite (Eo):39; Kutu Volcanics (L Cret-m Eo):40; Nebilyer Limestone (m Eo-e Oligo):12, 19; Nebire Limestone (e-m Eo):41; Paga Chert (e-m Eo):41; Pima Sandstone (1 Palaeo-Eo):25; Port Moresby Beds (Palaeo-m Eo):41; Prince Alexander Complex (E Cret-e Mio):11; Sadowa Gabbro (1 Eo-m Oligo):39; Salumei Formation (L Cret-Eo):12, 19; Tatana Calcarene (e-m Eo):41; Tauiaiwaira Limestone Member (L Cret-m Eo):40; Tinniwi Volcanics (m Eo-e Mio):62; Torricelli Intrusive Complex (L Cret-e Mio):11; Varirata Argillite (e,m Eo):41; Wulamer Beds (Eo-Oligo?):11;

## PALAEOCENE

Amanab Metadiorite (pre Oligo?):11; Asai Shale (L Cret-Eo):12; Auga Beds (L Cret-Eo (part Senonian, part m Eo)):42; Badila Beds (L Cret-m Eo):41; Bliri Volcanics (L Cret?, Palaeo?-e Mio):12; Feing Group (Valang, Palaeo? or Eo):19; Gufung Gneiss (Cret-Eo):13; Kemp Welch Beds (L Cret, Palaeo, e Eo):42; Kutu Volcanics (L Cret-m Eo):40; Langaip Beds (M Jura-Palaeo):20; Pima Sandstone (1 Palaeo-Eo):25; Port Moresby Beds (Palaeo-m Eo):41; Prince Alexander Complex (E Cret-e Mio):11; Salumei Formation (L Cret-Eo):12, 19; Tauiaiwaira Limestone Member (L Cret-m Eo):40; Torricelli Intrusive Complex (L Cret-e Mio):11

## TERTIARY

Acid intrusives (Tert):47; Basic and intermediate intrusives (Tert):47; Dolerite (Tert):47; Goroka Formation (Mesozoic, E Tert?):26; Granite, Porphyry, Felsite (Tert): ; Loluai Volcanics (Tert?):47; Mount Turu Complex (Tert?):11; Prince Alexander Complex (Tert?):11; Vent Breccia (Tert):46

MESOZOICCRETACEOUS

Amawa Metamorphics (Cret?):48; Ara Greenschist (Mesoz?):49; Asai Shale (L Cret-Eo):12; Auga Beds (L Cret-Eo (part Senonian, part m Eo)):42; Badila Beds (L Cret-m Eo):41; Bena Bena Formation (Mesoz):26; Bliri Volcanics (L Cret, Eo-m Mio):12; Bogoro Limestone (L Cret):42; Bonenau Schist Member (L Cret):41; Calvados Schist (Cret?):49; Chim Formation (Cenom-Maest):19.25; Cumulate ultramafics, tectonite ultramafics (Jura-Cret):43,44; Deboyne Metavolcanics (Mesoz?):48; D'Entrecasteaux Complex (Cret?):48; Emo Metamorphics (Jura?, Cret):42; Feing Group (Valang, Palaeo? or Eo):19; Gabbro (Cret?):49; Goroka Formation (Mesoz, E Tert?):26; Goropu Metabasalt (L Cret):41; Gudanai Metamorphics (Cret?):48; Gafug Gneiss (Cret-Eo):13; High-level gabbro, Granular gabbro, Cumulate Gabbro (Jura-Cret):42; Ieru Formation (Cenom-Camp):19; Intrusives (E Cret?):26; Kagi Metamorphics (Jura?-Cret):42; Kemp Weloh Beds (L Cret, Palaeo, e Eo):42; Kondaku Tuff (Apt-Alb):26; Kumburuf Volcanics (Cret?):26; Kurada Metavolcanics (Cret?):48; Kutu Volcanics (L Cret-m Eo):40; Lagaip Beds (M Jura-Palaeo):20; Lalama Amphibolite (Mesoz?):48; Lokanu Volcanics (Jura?-Cret):42; Mebulibuli Metamorphics (Cret?):48; Morima Metamorphics (Cret?):48; Mount Victor Granodiorite (L Cret):25; Nipanata Beds (Jura?-Cret):42; Oiatu Gneiss (Mesoz?):49; Om Beds (1 Bajoc-Tith (to Maestr locally)):20; Owen Stanley Metamorphics (Jura?-Cret):43; Potai Amphibolite (Cret?):48; Prevost Metamorphics (Cret?):48; Prince Alexander Complex (E Cret-e Mio):11; Saint Patrick Limestone (Mesoz?):49; Salumei Formation (L Cret-Eo):12,19; Taniawaira Limestone Member (L Cret-m Eo):40; Toro Sandstone (Neocom-Alb):10; Torricelli Intrusive Complex (L Cret-e Mio):11; Ultramafics (Cret or older):49; Ultramafics (Jura-Cret):48; Umuna Schist (Mesoz?):49; Yau Gabbro (L Cret):41

JURASSIC

Ara Greenschist (Mesoz?):49; Atemin Shale (Oxford):20; Balimbu Greywacke (Sine-Pliens):14,27; Bena Bena Formation (Mesoz):26; Bol Arkose (Bajoc? in part):20; Cumulate Ultramafics, Tectonite Ultramafics (Jura-Cret):43,44; Deboyne Metavolcanics (Mesoz?):48; Emo Metamorphics (Jura?-Cret):42; Goroka Formation (Mesoz, E Tert?):26; High-level gabbro, Granular gabbro, Cumulate Gabbro (Jura-Cret):43; Imburu Mudstone (Oxford):20; Kagi Metamorphics (Jura?-Cret):42; Karmantina Gneiss Granite (m Jura):27; Koi Lange Sandstone (e Callov-Kimmer):20; Kompiai Formation (L Jura?):13; Kuabgen Group (M-L Jura):16,17; Lagaip Beds (M Jura-Palaeo):16; Lagaip Beds (M Jura-Palaeo):20; Lalama Amphibolite (Mesoz?):49; Lokanu Volcanics (Jura?-Cret):42; Maril Shale (Kimmer):13,27;

Mongum Volcanics (Jura):14,27; Nipanata Beds (Jura?-Cret):42; Oiatu Gneiss (Mesoz?):49; Om Beds (Bajoc-Tith (to Maestricht locally)):20; Owen Stanley Metamorphics (Mesoz):43; Saint Patrick Limestone (Mesoz?):49; Sitipa Shale (Kimmer):13; Ultramafics (Cret or older):49; Ultramafics (Jura-Cret): ; Umuna Schist (Mesoz?):49

TRIASSIC

Ambunti Metamorphics (M Trias?):14; Ara Greenschist (Mesoz?):49; Bena Bena Formation (Mesoz):26; Chambri Diorite (Trias?):14; Deboyne Metavolcanics (Mesoz?):48; Goroka Formation (Mesoz, E Tert?):26; Hunstein Complex (M Trias):14; Jimi Greywacke (Carnian-Norian):27; Kana Volcanics (Carnian-Norian):14,27; Kuta Formation (1 Norian-Rhaetian):27; Lalama Amphibolite (Mesoz?):49; Oiatu Gneiss (Mesoz?):49; Owen Stanley Metamorphics (Jura?-Cret):43; Saint Patrick Limestone (Mesoz?):49; Umuna Schist (Mesoz?):49; Yuat Formation (Anisian-Norian):14

PALAEOZOIC

Badu Granite (L Carbonif):21; Kubor Granodiorite (L Perm):28; Metagabbro (Palaeoz or Mesoz):48; Omung Metamorphics (L Palaeoz):28; Porphyry (Palaeoz or Mesoz):48; Strickland Granite (L Perm):21; Trondhjenisti (Palaeoa or Mesoz):48; Ultramafics (Palaeoz or Mesoz):48

Age m.y.	E p o c h	Tertiary Letter Stage	Planktonic Foram Zone	Papuan Stage			
1.85	PLEISTOCENE	Th	N 23				
	PLIOCENE		N 22				
			N 21				
5.5		Tg	N 20	late			
	N 19						
	N 18		MURUAN				
9.0	LATE MIOCENE	upper Tf (≡ f <sub>3</sub> )	N 17	early			
			N 16				
			N 15				
12.5	MIDDLE MIOCENE	lower Tf (≡ f <sub>1-2</sub> )	N 14	IVORIAN	KIKORIAN		
			N 13				
			N 12	TAURIAN			
15.0	EARLY MIOCENE	upper Te (≡ e <sub>5</sub> )	N 11				
			N 10				
			N 9				
N 8							
N 7							
N 6							
N 5							
N 4							
22.5			LATE OLIGOCENE	lower Te (≡ e <sub>1-4</sub> )	N 3		
					N 2		
	N 1						
30.0	MIDDLE OLIGOCENE	Td					
32.0	EARLY OLIGOCENE	Tc	P 19				
P 18							
36.0	LATE EOCENE	Tb	P 17				
			P 16				
			P 15				
45.0	MIDDLE EOCENE	Ta <sub>3</sub>	P 14				
49.0	EARLY EOCENE	Ta <sub>2</sub>					
53.7	— ? — ? — ? —						
	LATE PALAEOCENE	Ta <sub>1</sub>					

Appendix 5  
Standard Cainozoic Time Scale for Papua New Guinea